AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Your Daily Guide

OCTOBER 1950

KOREAN ASTROLOGY !

25c

PAUL G. CLANCY, Editor

NEW PRICE

COMMENCING

JANUARY 1951

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION
(12 Issues)
$3.00

DEADLINE ON SUBSCRIPTION RENEWALS
AT $2.50
DECEMBER 15, 1950, MIDNIGHT

NEWSSTAND PRICE - 35¢ PER COPY

Through the War years we have refused to yield to the pressure of rising costs, and have stubbornly maintained our original Pre-War Price of 25c per copy, subscription $2.50 per year.

This was done in the belief that the world situation would soon permit readjustment of our economy to something at least approximating previous levels. Now the inescapable conclusion must be that this hope is only remotely possible of fulfillment in the near future. For this reason we have decided to agree with necessity because what necessity dictates is obviously wisest and best.

It may be noted that this necessary increase in price does happen to parallel a corresponding improvement in the astrological services offered by the *American Astrology Magazine*.

Commencing with our March, 1950 issue we adopted a policy of obtaining for our readers the services of the world's leading authorities in the various departments of astrology.

***We have them!* — and be assured that when better are available we will have them too.**

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

Vol. 18, No. VIII October, 1950

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Assistant Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordon.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

CONTENTS

Astrology in Korea?, *Charles A. Muses* 3
Michigan Astrological Papyrus, Conclusion *Rupert Gleadow* 7
An Invitation to Nemesis, Part IV, *Marc Edmund Jones* 11
Vermont, The 14th State, *Blanca Holmes* 16
Globe Trotting 'Round The Horoscope, Part VI—continued, *George H. Bailey* 19
The Black Magician, *John Wilstach* 23
Many Things 26

Charles E. O. Carter — Pluto Ephemeris
Gnorfs and Gunkills — Prove It!
Orchids — 1951 Ephemeris
Paul R. Peak — 1952

POPULAR ASTROLOGY FEATURES

Aspectarian 69
Children's Department, *Stella Ann Morgan* 53
Day by Day, *Olive E. Reed* 41
Libra Yearly Guide, *Ann Cameron Flynn* 35
Market in October, *Paul R. Peak* 57
Marriage Problems, *Rose Campbell Starr* 49
Personal Guides for the Twelve Signs 73

Weekly Guides and Daily Guides

Tabulated Day Chart 34
Tomorrow's News, *Charles E. O. Carter* 45
Transits for October and New Moon Chart 68
Weather for October, *Francis J. Socey, Jr.* 61
When To Act, *Ann McMullin* 67
Your Garden, *Charles R. Hook* 65

The opinions of the authors are their own and do not necessarily express those of the editor.

American Astrology Magazine, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire content copyright 1950, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y. under act of March 3, 1879. Volume 18, Number VIII, October, 1950. Single copies 25¢, 30¢ in Canada; subscription 12 months, $2.50, Canadian and foreign, $3.00. All remittances for Foreign Subscriptions (or Book Purchases) must be in United States Currency or its equivalent if by Money Order or Check. No foreign stamps accepted. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts. Printed in U. S.

The Personal Touch makes our Personal Service Department of value to you.

We believe the analyses made by our Personal Service Department to be the finest astrological work available anywhere. These analyses are completely individual, since our work is based on a chart erected for the hour and minute as well as the day, month, year and place of birth. These data must be given with every order.

WRITE FOR DETAILS
TODAY!

PERSONAL SERVICE DEPARTMENT
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE
STELLA ANN MORGAN
Director

Clancy Publications, Inc. • 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.

Astrology In Korea?

It Is Now Known That North Koreans Are Using Astrology To Time Their Moves

Charles A. Muses, B.Sc., A.M.

Astrology is an ancient tradition in Asia and always has been of considerable political importance there. Actual historical facts confirm the information that RIGHT NOW! —

NORTH KOREA IS USING ASTROLOGY

HITLER did use Astrology. That we know. Even the name of Hitler's astrologer, Kraft — imported from Switzerland by the Gestapo — is now familiar to the generally informed. What is not generally known is that the *Ahnenerbe* — the "cultural Academy" of the SS carried out researches into the so called occult sciences under its administrative head, SS Wolfram Sievers. It was under the "Applied War Research" division of the *Ahnenerbe* that the dread and fiendish Nazi "medical" experiments were performed, including the sub-human machinations of the unspeakable "Section R" at Dachau.

Moreover, and perhaps even more significantly pointed, is the fact that the famed British Intelligence, wishing to know what Hitler would do on his astrologer's advice — irrespective of whether astrology was true or not — employed the services of Louis de Wohl for that purpose.

Even less publicized was the British Admiralty's security check via astrological methods. We are not at liberty to divulge either specific facts or deductions about this secret operation, which used the findings of at least one astrologer personally known to the writer to be of the highest integrity and discretion.

There is a more definite and sinister element in this picture of necessity. We have definite information today that the Russians have two of the most potent weapons that were Germany's: (1) German military brains (the Junkers and their caste traditions, out of which strategists of the calibre of Rommel, the "desert fox," were

THE PLANETS IN KOREAN ASTROLOGY

They closely resemble in structure the designations of the planets in Chinese Astrology, the names demonstrating the connection between the given celestial body and the particular one of the so-called "five elements" (i.e. Wood, Metal, Water, Fire and Earth) which it governs. The "elements" in the order just given correspond to the planets Jupiter, Venus, Mercury, Mars and Saturn in that order. The reason for these correspondences would take us deeply into Chinese alchemy and even Hindu Tantrik esotericism, which, for the present purpose, would lead us too far afield.

Hence, without further introduction, we subtend the Korean names of the planetary principles, as still used today in Korean astrology —now playing a part (no one can guess how significant as yet) in the present struggle in Korea. Astrology is being politically used in North Korea. This at least we can say. The names follow:

Venus — *Keum-chik-sung* (literally, "metal star")
Mercury — *Su-chik-sung* (literally, "water star")
Saturn — *To-chik-sung* ("earth star")
Jupiter — *Mok-chik-sung* ("wood star")
Mars — *Wha-chik-sung* ("fire star")

The Sun and Moon are simply called by the Korean words meaning Sun and Moon, the exact translations of the names being "Sun star" and "Moon star". It is also interesting to note that the Koreans (as did the ancient Babylonians) use 12 hours to a day, and have a system of planetary hours much as we in the West.

developed; (2) German scientific and industrial brains, which, despite all worthily patriotic attempts at sneering done in some quarters, still rate very high as war potential and know-how. It is more than probable that the German astrological brains were appropriated along with scientists and industrialists in the Eastern Zone of Germany, and are now working in the USSR. It is a highly precarious position they enjoy—or perhap that is the wrong word. They are no doubt paid well, but at the first sign that they are no longer needed they can be perfectly legally liquidated at any moment. And in Russia, under the NKVD one never knows . . .

But we are in a very factual position to know that

a) Germany used astrological knowledge during World War II.

b) Hitler's astrological staff advised against the Russian invasion; so did the German Generals.

c) The Junker caste—aside from geographical propinquity—has always historically been on the side of Communists.

Thus: they were constantly against any invasion of Russia by Hitler, though naturally they had to undertake it when ordered. Furthermore, it was German Junkers who abducted Lenin from Switzerland in 1917 when they saw the tide turning against the Central Powers, and turned him loose in Russia where he was able to foment the Bolshevik revolution, overthrowing Czarist Russia which had been fighting on the side of the Allies. Though this move did not in this case enable Germany to win the war, it illustrates clearly the intent and attitude of the Junkers toward the Communists. The Junkers, ever since the Knight Templars, have fought against the Poles; so have the Soviets and Russia.

d) All the Prussian territory—the home of the Junkers—is now in the Russian Zone, and Russia has in her employ and service many German scientists and generals, as well as manufacturers and industrialists.

e) It is by no means improbable that German industrial design is behind the Russian tanks now being so devastatingly deployed in Korea; and it is equally suggested that German military brains—excellent at tank warfare—have had an important part in planning the expert armored strategy which dominates the North Korean moves. The Soviet mentality is not so mobile and elastically responsive.

f) Last, and not at all least, from the *timing* of the invasion it is sinisterly patent that the Russians had access to some excellent astrological know-how. We shall enlarge this vital point; for in modern warfare timing is half or more half the battle.

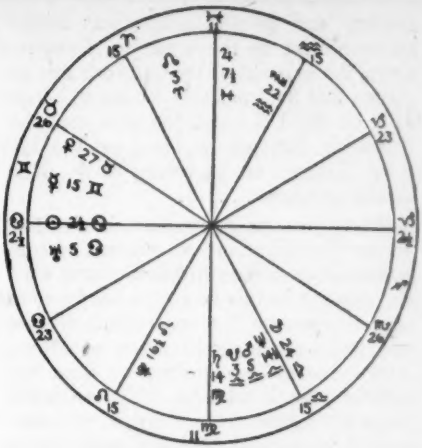
Before we do that, however, we shall stop briefly further to amplify paragraph (d, foregoing), On July 16, 1950, Senator Brien McMahon, chairman of the Joint Congressional Atomic Energy Committee, held a very significant interview with United Press representatives in Washington, D. C. The subject of the disclosure by Senator McMahon was the hydrogen bomb, on which he stated Russia was "working." The United States is now seeking, Senator McMahon added, a suitable site on which to commence construction necessary for H-bomb manufacture. "The only reason I hope it will be built," he declared, "is because the Soviets are working on it."

Finally, McMahon specifically stated that the USSR is solving its problem of H and A-bomb building with the aid of German scientists and technicians captured and taken to the Soviet Union after World War II. We may add also to that group those German scientists and engineers who voluantarily enlisted their services and knowledge with the Soviets because of (1) financial remuneration; (2) Soviet propaganda that they would only and always be regarded as "Nazis" by the Western powers, who had consistently proved themselves "against Germany;" (3) the scientist's and engineer's dream of virgin and rich resources ready to be developed by his creative endeavors—this dream presented as being capable of fulfillment by Soviet conditions.

Outbreak of Invasion

The chart of the outbreak of the Korean invasion by Soviet supplied and inspired North Koreans, presents serious testimony that along with this group of other types of German scientists (as well as Junker generals and tacticians) went a substantial portion of the astrological consultants of the Third Reich, or their successors. Let us not

The U. S. S. R. November 9, 1917



THE KOREAN WAR
Sunrise Chart at Seoul Corridor
0428 L.M.T. 38° + N.; 127° E.
June 25, 1950

forget that highly polished and scientific astrological skill existed in Germany since shortly after World War I, when Alfred Witte of Hamburg developed an emphasis on accuracy to the minute of arc in astrological work, irrespective of whatever defects from other considerations lay in Witte's system. Kraft, Hitler's astrologer par excellence, was—political or character prejudice quite aside— one of the finest astrologers practicing in Europe. This is the report of those who knew his work since his Swiss period.

Setting up the chart for the outbreak of hostilities in Korea (*SEE FIGURES*) we find both the solar chart and the ordinary natal chart of extraordinay interest. Indeed, the solar chart may well prove to be the more reliable, since exact data as to the inception of the outbreak of hostilities are not actually extant. The first official source is the news conference on July 5, 1950, with Secretary of State Acheson, who stated that "it all started at dawn on Sunday, June 25, Korean time." In saying this, Acheson was embodying all the reports from eye-witnesses at the front that had filtered in to Washington via telephone and wire. The latitude was of course just about the 38th parallel, North; and the longitude was that of the Ponchon-Uipongbu-Seoul corridor, down which the first offensive started, at 127° East.

The first report to the UN Security Council by the US Government, in accordance with the Council Resolution of July 7, 1950, was rendered on July 24, 1950. This report made a show of accuracy by stating that the Korean War started at 0400 Korean time on June 25, 1950. However, the earlier reports stated merely "dawn;" and since the Sun rose on June 25th at 0500 Korean time, the figure of 0400 is merely the conventional 1 hour before sunrise taken as "dawn," which actually could have been anything from 0400 to 0500. In view of these facts, we shall confine our attention to the Solar Chart (*SEE FIGURE*), which in this case may be even more significant since it is the chart of actual sunrise in Korea on June 25, 1950. We must also use the USSR chart (*SEE FIGURE*).

With a rising conjunction of Sun-Uranus and a culminating Jupiter, a tremendous power of the initiative is here shown, as well as great advantage to the aggressor in the situation (1st house). The 7th house—ruling the opponents of the aggressor—appears in a much worse way, ruled by an afflicted Saturn in the 4th. We might also point out, as an added astrological facet to the North Korean-Soviet position, that the powerful trine of Jupiter to Uranus-Sun is completed by sign by the Soviet natal Sun-Mercury in Scorpio, and thus forms a grand trine in water—the element of

subtlety and guerilla infiltration: tactics so prominent in the situation. Furthermore, the moment of the outbreak was so chosen that the transiting Saturn in Virgo falls on the US natal Neptune, and the transiting Neptune in Libra on the US natal Saturn—an exchange token of a deadly paralysis . . .

What gives us pause here, is that *this potent configuration*—so redolent of confusion and unpreparedness (and even corruption) in this country—*happens but once in almost 825 years!* The confusion and unpreparedness has been appartent. And as to the corruption, we have just finished the revelation of Communist-inspired activities in various governmental departments, not to mention divers other forms of corrupt politics in more local areas, as the present Congressional investigation into organized criminal activities proves. We note that this extraordinary Saturn-Neptune interchange has never occurred before in the history of the United States, and will not again until about 2774 A.D. Astrologically speaking, the end of June 1950, during the influence of the disorganizing Neptune-Saturn transits, and with Mars applying to a square of Uranus as well as to a conjunction of the US natal Saturn, was just the time to catch us off guard. This time is outstandingly apparent. Many other configurations could also have been used to delineate this period. Charles E. O. Carter very successfully did so in the June 1950 issue of *American Astrology,* specifically speaking of mobilization in the US toward the end of the month due to a disquieting international situation. Mr. Carter's copy was written and received in this country well in advance of the month of June.

Timing of Korean War

The diabolical timing of the Korean War points unmistakably to the use of Astrology by the Soviets—undoubtedly Nazi inspired. We must rise to this occasion. Whether the government of the United States holds a brief for Astrology or not, this most modern and yet ageless weapon must be studied and employed if we wish to save much bloodshed and many losses. Timing is of the essence, as we have bitterly learned. There is a tremendous building and airplane-construction activity going on in Russia, as evidenced by the long slow transit of the estimated position of Pan (see *American Astrology,* January 1947 and May 1948) over the Soviet Uranus in Aquarius in the 4th house of the home ground. All kinds of radiation and jet weapons are being developed apace. This fact is but one out of many ways in which scientific astrology can—and in the light of the Korean timing, must—aid our Central Intelligence.

The probability of Russia choosing such a time "by chance," when it occurs but once in 824 years, is overwhelmingly small. *The Korean chart is exactly the one which an expert astrologer would have advised the Communists to use.*

There is but one point in our favor, and in favor of the realization of the ideal of the United Nations; namely, that the Korean War Chart represents a quick "putsch," and that if we and the rest of the UN forces can force a delaying and slowing down action we have excellent chances of ultimate victory, when the initiave power of the chart is exhausted. Let us not forget that the UN forces of law and order are appropriately ruled by Saturn in this figure, and that slowness and steadiness is a characteristic of that planet's action. Moreover, Saturn is placed in the 4th house of the map—governing the end or final outcome of the affair. This position signifies that defeat is not due, though with the square to Mercury it is well-nigh certain that conferences and compromises will be forthcoming.

However, let us remember that the Korean Chart is very favorable to the Soviets astrologically, with the exception of one point: the USA Jupiter (in Cancer) is in the ascendant. Electional charts can never be chosen perfectly, and no doubt the Soviet astrological advisor noted the defect but could not avoid it if he wished to retain all the astrological advantages of the chart to the USSR. Nevertheless that rising US Jupiter, in sextile to the 4th house Saturn of the Korean figure is, in the writer's estimation, the significator of ultimate victory. But with such a tremendous initiative, the victory will be won at great cost to UN lives (though we are sure that USSR will volunteer no troops to fight with the UN forces)!

(*Continued on page* 10)

The Michigan Astrological Papyrus

Translated by
Rupert Gleadow, M.A. (Oxon.)

(Continued from September, 1950 issue)

(Column H Continued)

The Houses

There are seven favourable signs[10], namely the Ascendant, and the fourth from that, and the fifth and the seventh and the ninth and tenth and eleventh. So let the ruling planets which determine the geniture stand in the favourable signs and be found there, for that is best. And let the diurnal planets stand in diurnal angles not only by sign but by degree, or else be moving towards the angles; and let the nocturnal ones give place[11]. But in nocturnal genitures the nocturnal planets (sc. should be more strongly placed). . . .

Column I

Line 4: . . . but by night the Moon. And the Sun by day in a masculine sign . . . by night the Moon. And let Saturn by day be in the Ascendant or Midheaven having some relation to the nativity,[12] and similarly Mars by night. For the contrary is unfavourable, but better than if they have no relation to the nativity. The angles are called The Horoscope, the Midheaven, the Setting, and Under the earth; the Second from the Horoscope, Hope; the Third, Friends and the Goddess; the Fourth, the Foundation, Base, Beginning; the Fifth, Good Fortune; the Sixth, Heaven-sent[13]; the Seventh, the Sign of Death; the Eighth, inactive; the Ninth, Declension of fortune and the place of travel; the Tenth, the profession; the Eleventh, the Good Demon.

But according to Asclepius the matter of enquiry is arranged as follows: Matters concerning life itself are looked for from the Horoscope, concerning the livelihood from the second counting upwards[14], brothers from the third, parents from the fourth, children from the fifth, hurts and sufferings from the sixth, the wife from the seventh, and from the eighth fortune and the death with which it ends, according to the rulers of the houses concerned with these things. But I myself judge life and the peculiarities of the soul from the Ascendant, from the Sun the father and all that pertains to him, and positions of authority, and aesthetic matters; from the Moon the mother and all that pertains to her, and the body; from Saturn . . . of blood and diminution of good and evil, property left by the old and benefit by the decease of celibates, and the fruits of the earth. From Jupiter magistracies, priesthoods . . . children, and wealth. From Mars brothers, and muscular trades using fire and iron. Hurts come from Mars and Saturn and the Ascendant; by day from Saturn to Mars. . . .

Column J

Line 16: Death from the setting sign, and we call it the house of death. But all this I have explained in my book on the interpretation[15].

Retrogradation

And now I must speak about the configurations of the planets, or about the

(10) The author says "Signs" where we should say "Houses". This makes it plain that he was thinking in terms of "one sign, one house," as they do in India.
(11) i.e., be less angular.

(12) This probably means "having some relationship to the Ascendant by aspect, rulership, triplicity, term, or exaltation."

(13) This word (Saxnouin) is not actually translatable; it includes not only blessings but also and particularly "acts of God".

(14) The other authors who use an eightfold system, namely Firmicus, Antiochus, and Thrasyllus, do at least number their houses anti-clockwise.
(15) The "Apotelesmatica" again—probably.

Sun's rising and hiding[16]. . . . Mercury and Venus run ahead or are left behind, the other three stand still and turn retrograde. So when the Sun has moved 15 degrees from the planets, they perform their (sc. heliacal) risings and are particularly powerful in nativities. Mars always makes innovations about the time of his (heliacal) risings until . . . having escaped the Sun's fire. Mercury when he has been left only 22 degrees behind catches up the Sun again, for by descending his epicycle he comes closer to the earth. But Venus when she has been left 48 degrees behind stands still and then descends her own epicycle and catches up the Sun. Then, having become lower (i.e., closer to the earth) they go an equal amount in front of him, and having gone up again into the height of their epicycles they have their occidental station. Then they are overtaken by him, and if they are invisible when within the 15 degrees, they are simply in accord[17] with the interpretation.

(End of Fragment 1)

FRAGMENT 2

Column A

Line 3: when stationary they (emphasize) their significance. The three (sc. superior) planets at their (heliacal) rising precede the Sun by a distance of 15 degrees. They are stationary when 120 degrees from him, and are then at their most powerful. At the distance of 180 degrees they are in opposition to him and in the evening perform their acronychal rising, and are still retrograde. At this time they retrace their paths and their interpretation is contrary. Then they are stationary the second time. And at the beginning (? of the station) their significance is rather good, but towards the end bad. By now they are waiting for the Sun, and are stationary at a distance from him of again 120 degrees. Then they become invisible and once more accord with their significances. But Mars from his second station has different configurations, having an anomaly of 90 days when he is in sextile to the Sun. In the former he is violently harmful and makes those born under him the same; but in the latter he makes audacious men, overconfident, evildoers, prisoners, robbers. . . . the Sun has the remaining 60 degrees distance away from him. These configurations are called his phases.

The Zodiac

The configurations of the Sun are four, two equinoctial in the eighth[22] degrees of Aries and Libra, and the two tropics, the summer tropic in the eighth degree of Cancer and the winter tropic in the eighth degree of Capricorn. And the Moon's configurations are principally four: the conjunction when she is invisible, the first quarter when she is 8 (sc. days old), the full moon when she is 14, and the second quarter when she is 21. She releases the bonds of longitude and latitude every seven days, but the Sun does so in the tropical and equinoctial degrees.

Oblique Ascension

Line 38: Now owing to the obliquity of the circle the signs do not rise in equal periods of time, but there are seven different places or climates (i.e., latitudes). In the climate of Ethiopia Aries rises in 22 degree-periods[18] and Libra in 38, making an addition of two-and-two-thirds (sc. degree-periods per sign from Aries to Libra)[19] In that of Syria, Aries rises in 21 and Libra in 39, an addition and subtraction of 3. In that of Rhodes (Aries) 20, and Libra 40, an addition and subtraction of three-and-a-third. In

(16) This refers to the Sun hiding the planets with its brightness immediately before their heliacal rising. The heliacal rising of a planet is the first time it becomes visible before sunrise after having been in conjunction with the Sun. Acronychal rising is rising at sunset, i.e. in opposition to the Sun.

(17) This is the doctrine of combustion, that a planet invisible on account of its nearness to the Sun is therefore ineffective. It seems only to apply to Venus and Mercury, and not to square with the doctrine of the doryphories being within 16 degrees.

(22) The eighth degree! Manetho, like all the astrologers of his time, had never heard of the zodiac being defined by the position of the equinox, for the simple reason that very few of them were able to determine where the equinox fell. The actual date of its being in 8 Aries was 364 B.C., but since it did not occur to people that the equinox might be moving, they continued for another four or five centuries to say that it fell in the eighth degree, although ephemerides which have survived show that in fact it was now several degrees further back. This proves that the zodiac of the ancients must have been measured from a fixed star (as indeed was only natural) and not from the equinox at all.

(18) The word used means only "times", but it is explained that a "time" equals one-fifteenth of an equinoctial hour, i.e. one degree of what we now call right ascension.

(19) This attempt to explain oblique ascension is not quite the same as that of other ancient authors, and some of the chosen latitudes are different. The addition of two-and-two-thirds means that if Aries rises in 22 "times", then Taurus will rise in 24-and-two-thirds. Gemini in 27-and-one-third, and so on until we reach Libra in 38; we then perform an analogous subtraction and return to Aries in 22. Aries and Libra together must add up to 60.

that of Asia and Ionia, Aries 19, Libra 41, or an addition of three-and-two-thirds. At the latitude of

Column B

Argos Aries rises in 18 and Libra in 42, an addition and subtraction of 4. At that of . . . Aries in 17 and Libra in 43, an addition and subtraction of four-and-a-third. In . . . and Germany and Britain, Aries in 16 and Libra in 44, an addition and subtraction of four-and-two-thirds. Then in every latitude Cancer and Capricorn rise in 30 degree-periods[20]. And 15 degree-periods are equal to one equinoctial hour. A degree-period . . . the length of life.

Signs Obeying, Etc.

Line 11: And some of the signs are said to obey one another, some to behold one another, and some to perceive one another. Those which obey one another are those which are equidistant from the equinoxes; and degrees obey degrees and signs signs. For as the day does not behold the night because of being in opposition to it, but an equal night obeys an equal day when night is completed in the same number of hours as the day, so the signs obey one another's periods. For in Taurus the day is of 13 hours (sc. and in Pisces the night is of 13 hours), when the Sun is passing through Pisces or Taurus. Gemini and Aquarius obey one another; for when the Sun is in Gemini the day is of 14 hours, and in Aquarius the night is of 14 hours. Similarly Cancer and Capricorn are in the relation of obeying one another, but the earth comes between and separates them. Leo and Sagittarius obey one another, (sc. Virgo and Scorpio similarly), and Aries and Libra (sc. not[22]). Beholding is the relation of days of equal length, and is different from obeying. Thus the ten signs starting from the tropics and equidistant on either side, such as Leo and Gemini, behold one another. For in Leo the day is of 14 hours, and in Gemini the day is of 14 hours, and the night of 10. Similarly Taurus and Virgo behold one another, also Libra and Aries, Scorpio and Pisces, Sagittarius and Aquarius. Cancer and Capricorn have the relation of beholding one another, but are separated by the earth coming between them. For where Capricorn rises, and where Cancer rises, no other sign rises, so that there are no signs beholding them to rise in those parts (sc. of the horizon), and they rise without any other sign beholding them. Therefore these alone cast a shadow beyond the Sun's . . . . when it is passing through the other signs. Accordingly one day beholds another when they are in signs similarly placed. . . .

Column C

(*The first 34 lines are too fragmentary for translation, but mention among other things tropical and fixed signs.*)

Line 35: They are called eccentric because the earth is the centre of the universe and in the middle of the seven planets. And there are other signs in the air moving round in their own circles. The Sun is in apogee in Gemini; Venus in Pisces in perigee, and in apogee in Virgo; Jupiter is in apogee in Cancer and in perigee in Capricorn.

(*The rest of Fragment 2 is too broken to translate*)

FRAGMENT 3

Column A

Rulerships and Exaltations

Line 2: (Hip)pocrates has testified. For he called the Sun Daimon[21] and the Moon Fortune; and Leo is a masculine sign and Cancer is a feminine one. And to the five planets which move round with them Nature has allotted two domiciles, one masculine and one feminine; for the Sun rules by day and the Moon by night, and they (i.e. the planets) attend on the two governors both by day and by night. Now the bowels of the universe . . . . the first section was given to Mercury; this section is next to Cancer and Leo, and contains Virgo and Gemini, a feminine and a masculine sign; Venus has the next zone, in which are Libra and Taurus, masculine and feminine; Mars the next zone in which are Scorpio and Aries, feminine and masculine; Jupiter the next zone, in which are Sagittarius and Pisces, masculine and feminine; and Saturn the last zone of all with Capricorn

(20) In all this passage the author speaks as if the tropics and equinoxes fell close to the middles of the constellations to which he refers them, which again shows how far he was from basing his astrology on an accurate measurement of the position of the equinox.

(23) The word "not" is omitted in the papyrus, but has to be supplied because commanding and obeying signs are equidistant from the same equinoctial point. See Tetrabiblos I, 14.

(21) Daimon, though the origin of the English word "demon", means something more like "spirit" or "moving spirit".

(24)

and Aquarius, feminine and masculine. Thus they attend on both the Sun and Moon from these regions. The planets of these signs have their own powers, and are strong there. And Nature has allotted to them thrones and prisons, thrones in the signs in which they are exalted and have royal power, and prisons in those in which they are brought low and become opposite in power. The throne of the Sun is in Aries 19, his prison in Libra; the Moon's throne is in Taurus 3, her prison in Scorpio 3; Saturn's throne in Libra 21, his prison in Aries; Jupiter's throne is in Cancer 15, his prison in Capricorn 15. The throne of Mars and his prison are in 28 Capricorn and Cancer; and the throne of Venus in 27 Pisces, and her prison in 27 Virgo.

Column B

Line 4: . . . in Libra, Aquarius and Gemini. In Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn, the Moon, Venus and Mercury rejoice, and in part Mars provided he does not rule the opposite sign . . . . In Scorpio, Pisces and Cancer Mars and Venus (sc. rejoice), but the Moon has a co-rulership in this trigon except by day or where she has a dignity in the opposite sign. This is the arrangement of the domiciles and exaltations. . . . . from Leo 1 to Libra 30 increasing and also from Aquarius 1 to Aries, by their movement in elevation and latitude; but from Scorpio 1 to Capricorn 30 and from Taurus 1 to Cancer 30 decreasing, and from equal . . . quarters.

(*The rest of Fragment 3 is too fragmentary for translation.*)

Fragments 4 and 5 each contain only a few disjointed words.

FRAGMENT 6

Aspects

Line 7: . . . they rejoice in the signs preceding their own exaltations and their signification there is perfect . . . ; . . . imperfect, and in the signs which follow their exaltations they are grieved. So when the planets leave their own exaltations they begin to be brought low. They do not rejoice when in opposition to each other unless they exchange houses; and those which are of opposite doryphories are worse when in opposition. The malefics when in square or opposition are most powerful for harm, but (?when in trine) they do no harm. And the benefies are strong and most profitable when in square or opposition; their trines are less effective. . . . when Moon is trine Sun . . . safe. Squares and oppositions.

Line 33: in square or opposition to a full moon indicates precariousness . . . danger and bloodshed . . . in square to a decreasing moon very great precariousness and danger.

(The remainder of Fragment 6 is too broken to be translated, and so is Fragment 7.)

End of the Michigan Papyrus No. 149

ASTROLOGY IN KOREA?

(*Continued from page* 6)

We will have the Korean War with us —so far as all charted indications tell— certainly until about Christmas 1950, after which time a decided change will occur in the situation. But not until the beginning of June 1951, are our forces shown really to get underway. By December of 1951 the immediate repercusions of the Korean War, with all their grim lessons, will be over. Let us also bear in mind that the U.S.S.R. does not meet serious setbacks, as indicated astrologically, until 1954 and thereafter. Hence, during these next four years at least we must be doubly careful and industrious if we wish to succeed in the practical realization of the great idea of a free world, where there is international arbitration instead of piracy and sheer marauding.

An ASTROLOGICAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY of the Federal Government is a step—a large one—toward achieving that end, and one most seriously to consider.

SEND YOUR SUBSCRIPTION
or
RENEWAL SUBSCRIPTION
TODAY
and
BEAT THE NEW PRICE DEADLINE
(See Inside Front Cover)

An Invitation to Nemesis

A Four-Part Astrological Detective Story

Marc Edmund Jones

The gentleman had sold his soul to evil, and he made his mistake in telling the famous astrologer about it.

PART FOUR

WHAT HAS GONE BEFORE: A mysterious individual, who claims to have committed a series of perfect crimes, offers his horoscope data to Grandon Trine, explaining that if he adds to the risks he faces—by putting this informaion in the hands of one whom he believes to be America's greatest detective—he increases the psychological thrill which is his real crime motive. It is impossible to have him arrested as a mere crank, since he obviously is a man of position somewhere, and his mounting delusion of grandeur makes him a real menace. By astrological deduction, Trine suspects he may make an attempt on the life of one high in governmental circles, and calls in Jack Wilson, a government operative with whom he has worked before. Meanwhile he realizes he must protect his own secretary, a possible victim of the disordered intelligence for the thrill of perpetrating the crime right under the astrologer's nose. Despite careful preparations to circumvent such an outcome close at home, the astrologer finds that death has indeed struck, at almost the exact moment he had anticipated.

HOW could Mary Belle Custer be in Washington, and also here in her small hotel suite, the victim of an assassin's knife? Grandon Trine was completely baffled for a moment. Had he suspected she was here he certainly would not have waited as unconcernedly downstairs, until he had an opportunity to reach these quarters without attracting any notice. He had come to set a trap for the would-be assassin who, of course, would have returned if on an early intrusion he had found the lady absent. Here was an utterly unsuspected development, and it was very apparent that the self-characterized very clever John Parker had won round one in the encounter with the justly famed astrological detective. Trine was well-prepared for trouble, but of a different sort. He was armed, he had the proper permit for his weapon and he had not permitted his skill to get too rusty even if he had escaped the crime detection role for some time now. He had thought he was prepared for every contingency.

The course of his thoughts and reactions was a matter of split seconds only. Was there still any life in the form there on the bed? Obviously he was too late. He had failed to protect her. And then slowly the greatest surprise of all drifted home to his consciousness. This was not Mary Belle Custer, but another girl who looked much like her, quite a bit younger in all probability, perhaps a sister. Who was she, and why was she here, and how did it happen that nothing had ever been said about the presence of this second girl in New York? As his mind raced from thought to thought the astrologer realized that he was himself in a potentially very embarrassing position. He could explain his presence in the room, and his reputation was such that there would be no particular trouble for him, either through a suspicion that he might be implicated in the crime or as a matter of censure by the police and public opinion for not taking the authorities into his confidence.

What he could not do, obviously, would be to give an inkling of his real suspicions, since they would be too completely wild for general consumption or credence. All his efforts could be defeated by adverse publicity at this time. How could he move again to set a trap for his man if the miscarriage of plans here were so thorough a tip-off to the only means he had been able to evolve for stopping the well-protected thrill-murderer? He had never liked the age-old principle that it usually takes a crook to catch a crook, that the law has to be compounded in one respect to stop a greater transgression in another. The use of the alias and

other misrepresentation to get in and break a case, the reward of the stool-pigeon and the turn-coat informer, the fabrication of lies to smoke out the truth, all failed to add up to any moral or ethical sense, and yet it was the way of police and security measures from time immemorial. He had come into this room by stealth, and rather than face all the awkward explanations and risk every advantage he had in uncovering Parker's real identity and pinning a crime on him, it was better that he get out as he came, unobtrusively and unrecognized, if this was at all possible.

He dared not give notice of the crime, even by anonymous call that could too easily be traced, nor tip off his hand by risking a word in confidence to any of his many friends in the New York police department. There was no help for this unknown young lady now, and so he shook off a momentary compunction at stealing out of the room as he had come in. Luck was with him now. Once on the street he circled well around before returning to his own studio. The keys he had had made for this project he was able to drop unobtrusively in the litter of an unused areaway, after he had wiped them carefully for fingerprints, and at last he was home. He stood in the darkness of his own workroom, watching through the Venetian blinds, and he could detect no signs that he had been followed. He knew he could hope with fair expectation that he had not been recognized, since the little hotel was just beyond the periphery of his own familiar neighborhood.

It was a totally devastating Sunday evening, and he had hard work to avoid settling into distinct depression. Now he had to wait for discovery of the crime, for the return of his secretary from Washington, for the developments in the investigation here and as a result of Jack Wilson's quest in Washington and elsewhere. After a half-hour's vigil through the blinds he closed the slats and drew the heavy curtains of the room. It was dusk now, and the last reddish light of day had left Twenty-sixth Street. With the light on his desk he took a horoscope blank and calculated an events-chart for the murder. He had every reason to believe that he had narrowly escaped catching the assassin at his act, and so he took seven o'clock for the wheel. When it was completed he settled back to study it.

It was a good chart, by the general criteria utilized for this branch of astrology. Mars, the planet of brute force or simple violence, was in its own sign of Scorpio, and in the eighth house which rules death. Mars was separating from its sharp square with Venus, the planet that seemed to have so much to do with this complex of events and threatened evil, and since it was in what was the angular house of the matter in question, or the murder, and a fixed sign, its degree of separation measured to just slightly less than a month, obviously the precise twenty-seven days since the mysterious John Parker had made his call on Twenty-sixth Street. The Part of Fortune, the symbolical point which in the horary type of horoscopic work is always the indicator of the nature of a matter at issue, was in the primary house of brothers and sisters, the secondary house of death, and so presumably the murdered girl was a sister of Mary Belle Custer. The crime, of course, served its purpose just as well with the substitute victim, since Parker had thought, presumably, to thumb his nose at the astrologer with his macabre and viscious type of thrill-humor, exactly as Trine had expected him to do.

The moon, which by its return to its original horary place had suggested that this was the first of the times when Parker might be expected to strike, was elevated in the wheel of the murder, showing the criminal's twisted mind to be primarily sensitive to the lunary tensions and so equipping Grandon Trine with a means for effective timing in the next step of trap-setting. For this he was grateful, grim as was his mood otherwise. The point of elevation or dignity in the murder chart, by horary's ring around the rosy technique, for the death or crime itself presented Uranus square to Neptune, and so indicated astrologically that the homicidal unbalance that had swept away Parker's normal cautions could be expected to hold to course. The blood spree was on and the man himself would be incapable of stopping it now. Nemesis was at hand, but the question was when and where, and how could the sacrifice of any further victims be avoided? There was a cycle of seven days here. Could enough be found out to act in just another week, when Parker would be particularly vulnerable?

Mary Belle Custer was hysterical to the point of utter collapse when she returned and learned what had happened. The murder was discovered in normal course by the maid, and the press was soon in full hue and cry. Grandon Trine was interviewed as the employer of the older sister, and the angle that came to be played up the most was his ignorance of the fact that the murdered girl was in New York, indeed, his lack of any real information about his secretary's family and background. Mary Belle Custer was in the hospital under opiates and could not be questioned at all, and the hotel only knew that the sister had come up from South Carolina and had been sharing the little suite for about ten days. Grandon Trine looked at his secretary's horoscope and found that this was when the moon was in conjunction with the afflicted Pluto in the natal house of brothers and sisters. It had never occurred to him that Parker might have come to harm the girl through her sister as a sacrificial substitute for herself. There was much astrological violence indicated on the day of the sister's fateful arrival, with the sun approaching Mary Belle Custer's natal Mars, and with the transiting Mars just entering the sign of Scorpio.

John McCardell of Homicide was an old friend, and someone Grandon Trine knew he could trust. It was not their first case together.

"Have you any idea why your secretary didn't tell you she had a sister visiting with her?" McCardell asked. "Are you holding out on us?"

"I'm holding out on you, but not on that point. What have you found out?"

"I'd like your answers first, if you don't mind. Do you know why she might be secretive? Was she reticient about other things?"

"When she came to work for me, nine years ago, she lied about her age, said she was two years older than she was. I suppose she was afraid I couldn't give her a chance if I knew she was only just nineteen. And she's had to keep that up ever since. She'd never let me have her horoscope, and wasn't too generous with information about her background, maybe thinking I'd put two and two together and learn she didn't come clean with me."

"How do you know she was really nineteen, not two years older?"

"With certain things coming up, culminating in this murder of her sister, I got together what she had let slip during the nine years she's been working for me, and reconstructed her horoscope. It's what astrologers call rectification. I needed her chart, because of what I saw coming."

"What are you holding out?"

"Will you be a good fellow, wait until Jack Wilson, the government operative, gets up here? He's flying. It ought to be any minute."

"Okay. Phone me. But here's something we've held back from the press. The girl left a note, or part of a note. Had started to write it, I guess and had no chance to finish. It was under the desk blotter."

Grandon took the piece of paper, and read: "I'm scared. He thinks I'm—" He handed it back. "The murderer thought he was killing my secretary."

"You still want to hold out on me?"

The astrologer rose, got a carbon of the transcript in which he had dictated his account of the interview with John Parker. "Read this. Then you'll see why I don't want to stick my neck out yet. Things just don't happen this way." He sighed. "Now I wish I'd tried to hold him, get him over to Bellevue for observation. However, I don't think they'd have found anything, and then I'd been in a most embarrassing position."

The policeman read the account. "I guess you were smart. Nobody would believe that." He hesitated. "You think he's responsible?"

Grandon Trine sketched in his psychological theories, explaining his conviction that he thought his secretary might be in danger because of the adverse astrological indications, and confessing his plan for setting a trap. "And so you see, I saw the crime, and didn't report it, but when Wilson gets here you'll see why. I'm trusting you to cover me."

"Of course you didn't know there was another girl there?"

"That's the point. If Mary Belle Custer had acted like any human being, and told me her sister was here— That would have added up to real astrological sense, too! I never thought there might be a sister."

"I can explain that part of it. We've dug out all that."

"Please!"

other misrepresentation to get in and break a case, the reward of the stool-pigeon and the turn-coat informer, the fabrication of lies to smoke out the truth, all failed to add up to any moral or ethical sense, and yet it was the way of police and security measures from time immemorial. He had come into this room by stealth, and rather than face all the awkward explanations and risk every advantage he had in uncovering Parker's real identity and pinning a crime on him, it was better that he get out as he came, unobtrusively and unrecognized, if this was at all possible.

He dared not give notice of the crime, even by anonymous call that could too easily be traced, nor tip off his hand by risking a word in confidence to any of his many friends in the New York police department. There was no help for this unknown young lady now, and so he shook off a momentary compunction at stealing out of the room as he had come in. Luck was with him now. Once on the street he circled well around before returning to his own studio. The keys he had had made for this project he was able to drop unobtrusively in the litter of an unused areaway, after he had wiped them carefully for fingerprints, and at last he was home. He stood in the darkness of his own workroom, watching through the Venetian blinds, and he could detect no signs that he had been followed. He knew he could hope with fair expectation that he had not been recognized, since the little hotel was just beyond the periphery of his own familiar neighborhood.

It was a totally devastating Sunday evening, and he had hard work to avoid settling into distinct depression. Now he had to wait for discovery of the crime, for the return of his secretary from Washington, for the developments in the investigation here and as a result of Jack Wilson's quest in Washington and elsewhere. After a half-hour's vigil through the blinds he closed the slats and drew the heavy curtains of the room. It was dusk now, and the last reddish light of day had left Twenty-sixth Street. With the light on his desk he took a horoscope blank and calculated an events-chart for the murder. He had every reason to believe that he had narrowly escaped catching the assassin at his act, and so he took seven o'clock for the wheel. When it was completed he settled back to study it.

It was a good chart, by the general criteria utilized for this branch of astrology. Mars, the planet of brute force or simple violence, was in its own sign of Scorpio, and in the eighth house which rules death. Mars was separating from its sharp square with Venus, the planet that seemed to have so much to do with this complex of events and threatened evil, and since it was in what was the angular house of the matter in question, or the murder, and a fixed sign, its degree of separation measured to just slightly less than a month, obviously the precise twenty-seven days since the mysterious John Parker had made his call on Twenty-sixth Street. The Part of Fortune, the symbolical point which in the horary type of horoscopic work is always the indicator of the nature of a matter at issue, was in the primary house of brothers and sisters, the secondary house of death, and so presumably the murdered girl was a sister of Mary Belle Custer. The crime, of course, served its purpose just as well with the substitute victim, since Parker had thought, presumably, to thumb his nose at the astrologer with his macabre and viscious type of thrill-humor, exactly as Trine had expected him to do.

The moon, which by its return to its original horary place had suggested that this was the first of the times when Parker might be expected to strike, was elevated in the wheel of the murder, showing the criminal's twisted mind to be primarily sensitive to the lunary tensions and so equipping Grandon Trine with a means for effective timing in the next step of trap-setting. For this he was grateful, grim as was his mood otherwise. The point of elevation or dignity in the murder chart, by horary's ring around the rosy technique, for the death or crime itself presented Uranus square to Neptune, and so indicated astrologically that the homicidal unbalance that had swept away Parker's normal cautions could be expected to hold to course. The blood spree was on and the man himself would be incapable of stopping it now. Nemesis was at hand, but the question was when and where, and how could the sacrifice of any further victims be avoided? There was a cycle of seven days here. Could enough be found out to act in just another week, when Parker would be particularly vulnerable?

Mary Belle Custer was hysterical to the point of utter collapse when she returned and learned what had happened. The murder was discovered in normal course by the maid, and the press was soon in full hue and cry. Grandon Trine was interviewed as the employer of the older sister, and the angle that came to be played up the most was his ignorance of the fact that the murdered girl was in New York, indeed, his lack of any real information about his secretary's family and background. Mary Belle Custer was in the hospital under opiates and could not be questioned at all, and the hotel only knew that the sister had come up from South Carolina and had been sharing the little suite for about ten days. Grandon Trine looked at his secretary's horoscope and found that this was when the moon was in conjunction with the afflicted Pluto in the natal house of brothers and sisters. It had never occurred to him that Parker might have come to harm the girl through her sister as a sacrificial substitute for herself. There was much astrological violence indicated on the day of the sister's fateful arrival, with the sun approaching Mary Belle Custer's natal Mars, and with the transiting Mars just entering the sign of Scorpio.

John McCardell of Homicide was an old friend, and someone Grandon Trine knew he could trust. It was not their first case together.

"Have you any idea why your secretary didn't tell you she had a sister visiting with her?" McCardell asked. "Are you holding out on us?"

"I'm holding out on you, but not on that point. What have you found out?"

"I'd like your answers first, if you don't mind. Do you know why she might be secretive? Was she reticient about other things?"

"When she came to work for me, nine years ago, she lied about her age, said she was two years older than she was. I suppose she was afraid I couldn't give her a chance if I knew she was only just nineteen. And she's had to keep that up ever since. She'd never let me have her horoscope, and wasn't too generous with information about her background, maybe thinking I'd put two and two together and learn she didn't come clean with me."

"How do you know she was really nineteen, not two years older?"

"With certain things coming up, culminating in this murder of her sister, I got together what she had let slip during the nine years she's been working for me, and reconstructed her horoscope. It's what astrologers call rectification. I needed her chart, because of what I saw coming."

"What are you holding out?"

"Will you be a good fellow, wait until Jack Wilson, the government operative, gets up here? He's flying. It ought to be any minute."

"Okay. Phone me. But here's something we've held back from the press. The girl left a note, or part of a note. Had started to write it, I guess and had no chance to finish. It was under the desk blotter."

Grandon took the piece of paper, and read: "I'm scared. He thinks I'm—" He handed it back. "The murderer thought he was killing my secretary."

"You still want to hold out on me?"

The astrologer rose, got a carbon of the transcript in which he had dictated his account of the interview with John Parker. "Read this. Then you'll see why I don't want to stick my neck out yet. Things just don't happen this way." He sighed. "Now I wish I'd tried to hold him, get him over to Bellevue for observation. However, I don't think they'd have found anything, and then I'd been in a most embarrassing position."

The policeman read the account. "I guess you were smart. Nobody would believe that." He hesitated. "You think he's responsible?"

Grandon Trine sketched in his psychological theories, explaining his conviction that he thought his secretary might be in danger because of the adverse astrological indications, and confessing his plan for setting a trap. "And so you see, I saw the crime, and didn't report it, but when Wilson gets here you'll see why. I'm trusting you to cover me."

"Of course you didn't know there was another girl there?"

"That's the point. If Mary Belle Custer had acted like any human being, and told me her sister was here— That would have added up to real astrological sense, too! I never thought there might be a sister."

"I can explain that part of it. We've dug out all that."

"Please!"

"Your girl seems to have been the best of a family of sour ones, poor white trash they call them in the South. The home conditions were pretty sordid, and the mother was on the amoral side. There were five children, and all three boys have been in trouble one way or another. The whole crew of them apparently have been bleeding this girl of yours. I think you'll find she's been sending about all the money she can get back to that worthless crew. This sister, Evelyn, was the youngest and apparently a very vain little piece. She was cagy when it came to peddling her virtue, as we construct the story, but she made a play for someone of prominence down there and guessed wrong. We'll know better after the autopsy, but as we dope it she came up here for your girl to get her out of trouble. I think your secretary was not so much afraid of being caught in her wrong age as ashamed of a thoroughly worthless family. I think that's why the murder has knocked her for a loop, more than anything else."

Jack Wilson arrived somewhat breathlessly, anxious to know what had gone wrong. "Your man arrived promptly on schedule, I take it?"

Grandon Trine introduced McCardell. "I didn't know there was a sister here, and so I was too late to set the trap or catch this Parker, as I had hoped, red-handed."

"What a shame, what a damned shame!" The Federal investigator hesitated, then brightened to some extent. "Anyway, I've found out who he is, and it won't take long to learn whether he has been away from his home this week-end, and perhaps pin the murder on him."

"We think he used the name of William Allbright here," McCardell explained. "At least, someone by that name checked in at the hotel there, on Friday evening early, and left about five in the morning on Monday, before the murder was discovered. The descriptions of him fit Mr. Trine's description of this John Parker. We searched his room, and found nothing, but from all we've been able to put together, the killing was an inside job. Mr. Trine himself was in the lobby and no one came in or went up, at least that would fit the description."

"You were there?" Wilson asked.

The astrologer repeated the account of his own movements, and then added, "Tell John McCardell here what we think may be in the wind."

The policeman listened, then shook his head. "You're both wise not to open your mouths on that one. People would think you were the crazy parties."

The Federal man grinned now. "I learned to take this astrology seriously when we were on the Mossman case, eight years or so ago, and the Erherr case a little later, and I can say right now that the dope Mr. Trine gave me on this Mr. Parker was sure red-hot stuff when it came to locating him."

"Tell us what you've found out," the astrologer said.

"Well, there's no question of what you told me fitting the man I've spotted, although that's not saying he's a criminal or guilty of this murder of Evelyn Custer. He's in insurance, primarily, and he has been quite a whizz over the years. His home is in Centroville, out in the Southwest, where he's been quite a figure in politics, as you thought. He had the agency for a flock of states out there for one or more of the big Hartford companies, and until along about 1937 he was regarded as the smartest young fellow ever to get into that line down there, and then there was trouble, a scandal that apparently was purely a personal matter, the killing of a man that had an affair with his wife, followed by a spectacular divorce and a lot of talk, and so he resigned from everything."

"Hold it," said Grandon Trine. Then he added, after rechecking Parker's chart, "That's right, a complete change in 1938, probably a new line of business."

"He had plenty of resources. His father had been in South American shipping and it's quite possible he was born in Rio de Janeiro, although local records have him as coming into this world there in Centroville, on one of the family estates. Then in Forty-one he started a new insurance company and built it up to skyrocketing proportions in some five years. Then apparently he lost interest in business and money."

"That all checks," the astrologer said, interrupting. "Mercury went retrograde in 1938, the principal indication. The sun was trine the radical moon in 1941, and then there was a square of Venus to radical Mercury in 1945 or 1946, which was

what I thought might show the political turn of which I spoke when you were up here before."

"He was very active in the by-elections of 1946. He had been a supporter of the regular Democratic slate right along, and in the 1944 presidential elections he had formed a great attachment for—" he hesitated, "—Sydney Carton."

Grandon Trine turned to the police investigator. "That's the name we use, since it might be dangerous if something was overheard."

The Federal man continued. "In 1948 he went to town out there, all through that territory, and helped greatly in the Democratic sweep, and then something happened, and he became very bitter, especially against Carton. Those who know him say he has been different ever since, although they can't explain it. And then, one or two of the men on the inside, have told me that for the past two or three months he has been definitely eccentric, and nobody understands just what has happened to him."

"You mean he's not on the job?"

"No, if anything he's more active and successful than ever, but curiously unfriendly, more and more aloof and going his own way."

"You think we can pin this murder on him?" McCardell asked.

Grandon Trine chuckled, but checked himself. "I mustn't be over-confident, but really he has left quite a trail behind him. There are at least a dozen people at the hotel to identify him as William Allbright, and if I can see him once and identify him as John Parker, it's the beginning of a pretty tight circumstantial case. First we must break any alibi he has built up, and strengthen the net the best as we can, but I don't think we're going to have to prove very much when it comes right down to things."

"Why do you say that?" Wilson asked.

"The psychology of genius, if I can put it that way. Mercury in his chart by secondary direction has arrived by retrograde motion to an exact conjunction with his elevated and radical Mars, right at the spot where my secretary's radical Pluto made her vulnerable, through her sister as it happened, and the spot where Uranus is approaching in the murder chart. The crime will not have given him the satisfaction he had hoped to get, and so his mind will do quite a flip-flop, as the human mind always does in circumstances like this. His radical sun and his Mercury are in his eighth house, the house of death, and because of the tenth-house Jupiter and Mars, he has to have applause in what he does. He doesn't know it, but I think he's going to enjoy confessing everything and going to the chair with quite a bit of bravado. I may be wrong, and he's a clever man and will have to be shown that we have the goods on him before he cracks, but I'll make a side wager that he waives extradition."

John McCardell shook his head, but with a flicker of admiration. "I think you're a little cuckoo yourself, Mr. Trine. Casual identifications won't hold in court with a man as prominent as that, way out in Centroville—"

"Maybe not," the astrologer said, smiling now as he interrupted, "but they'll hold with a diseased mind as imaginative and capable as this one. His very sense of self-importance, with a rising moon and Saturn in Scorpio, will make him incapable of seeing loopholes any petty malefactor would notice with his eyes shut. He's got to be dramatic and remain the king-pin, and when you get any mind twisted or perverted enough the individual will strut his stuff. Catch him right and he'll confess all those perfect crimes of his. He just didn't realize how wide open he would leave himself if he played at ducks and drakes with astrology."

"Suppose you don't catch him right?" McCardell asked.

"Then he'll be ugly, and it may be quite dangerous. But why cross bridges in advance? Let's go out to the great Southwest and get him."

Wilson had been watching the astrologer's face. "Why are you so sure of things, all of a sudden?"

"First of all, because he's unsure." Trine turned to the Homicide man. "Show him that note, the one Evelyn Custer put under the blotter, unfinished. Now, ask yourself, how could the girl write that?"

McCardell's eyes glinted. "I was wondering about that myself."

"You see, this was not an ordinary murder, but instead was a thrill killing. This fellow didn't care whom he killed, and yet there was delay here, and a strange

(*Continued on page* 22)

Vermont—

The 14th State

Blanca Holmes

VERMONT, a New England state, the 14th to join the Union, March 4, 1791, is bounded by the Canadian province of Quebec (north), New Hampshire (east), Massachusetts (south), and New York and Lake Champlain (west).

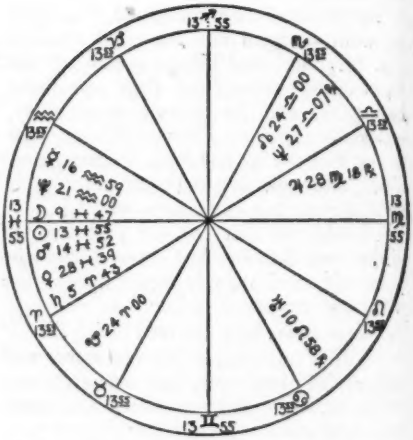
It is known as the Green Mountain State. Saturn rising in the first, the winters are long, with warm, but seldom hot summers. The first house is well tenanted, and Mars, one of the planets therein, brings a certain ruggedness. Venus, planet of beauty, conjuncts Saturn, planet of height, and opposes Jupiter. The Green and Taconic Mts. have several peaks, more than 2,000 to 4,000 feet above sea-level.

With four planets in Pisces (one the Moon, co-ruler of the 4th), the Mississquoi, Lamoille, Winooski and Otter are rivers of considerable size, flowing into Lake Champlain. Large bodies of water come under the Fixed Star Scheat—28° Pisces, of the nature of Mars-Mercury. In this wheel we find Venus conjunct this star.

With Saturn in the first, an angle having to do with outward appearance, Vermont, geologically, is one of the oldest parts of the country, the strata being, in the main, Cambrian and Ordovician.

Saturn has some rulership over the 10th house occupation—the chief mineral wealth consists of granite and marble quarries, white talc, asbestos, iron and copper. These are still worked.

Mountain flora include many species rarely found elsewhere. Taurus, an earthy sign, has part rulership over the 2nd, house of income. Virgo, another earth sign, and one associated with food for the masses, rules part of the 6th, the house of work and health. Jupiter, ruler of the 10th, occupation, is also placed in Virgo, and we find dairying a principal industry.



This state exceeds all others in maple sugar production.

The ruler of the 2nd is Mars, which is conjunct Moon and Sun. Everything seems to be manufactured here, from organs, scales, and window-screens to fibers for brush making.

With the ruler of the 3rd house, Venus, so close to its exaltation degree in Pisces, higher education is offered at the University of Vermont, established back in 1791. Middlebury College and Norwich University are other leading educational centers.

Vermont's Capital

The capital is Montpelier. Samuel de Champlain was the first white man to view the country (1609), when sailing through the lake named for him. Although French and British military posts had long been established in the vicinity of the lake, the first permanent settlement was not begun until 1724, when Fort Dummer was founded. Bennington was established in 1761, and Newbury a year later.

New Hampshire and New York claimed the land, and only the outbreak of the Revolution stilled the rivalry. The settlers from both states proclaimed their independence in 1777 (notice double-bodied signs on all angles, most important on the 4th house).

In the Civil War Vermont furnished 35,242 men to the Union cause, out of a total population of 315,098.

In November 1927, when the transiting Jupiter was in Pisces, also transiting Uranus in the same sign very close to the state's Venus (which as stated before is conjunct the Fixed Star Scheat, which rules damage from heavy rains), and Mars was transiting in Scorpio, another water sign, exceptional rainfall caused extensive damage and considerable loss of life.

The state's seal is difficult to interpret. The wooded hills portrayed on it are the Green Mountains. The sheaves represent agriculture; the cow, dairying. The top wavy lines may be clouds; the bottom ones, the water of Lake Champlain and the rivers of the state. The object opposite the cow may be a spontoon (a short pike used by commissioned officers of the early United States militia), a fleur-de-lis, or just a decoration. The pine tree was familiar in New England on early flags, shillings and the like. The 14 branches without a "leader" may recall Vermont's reaction to its exclusion from the 13 Original States. She was an independent state for 14 years (14 seems to be talismanic—it took 14 years to perfect the Union of the Original Colonies). The motto is "Freedom and Unity."

You and Vermont

What is there in your own horoscope that might attract you to Vermont, or make you stay out of this state?

If you were born eight days before or after March 4th, Vermont may suit you since the Moon, Sun, and Mars are close to your radical Sun. You are modest, sometimes lack self-confidence. You hesitate putting yourself forward, for fear of not doing justice to the position. But you are difficult to fool, and know things instinctively. Much is unfolded to you, in sleep, and you are intuitive, and should always follow your own hunches, rather than rely on the advice of others. You have much of the good of all preceding 12 signs, and a little of some of the adverse traits. If you find yourself in Vermont, you may be resigned to staying there. You are sympathetic, understanding, and forgive an injury or injustice.

Should you celebrate your birthday 8 days before or after March 26th, you will do much better in another state. The climate will be too cold for you, for here your radical Sun falls under the rays of Saturn. Some delay in arriving at the place you had counted on, minor setbacks, disappointments arising from friends—might affect you.

Your love life will never be too dull in Vermont if you were born 8 days before or after August 3rd. You are romantic to begin with. Your heart affairs start and end abruptly. There is a touch of the unconventional about you, so remember, you are living in a state steeped in tradition and convention. A child of yours might be rather precocious, or some unusual problem might arise over children.

Those born 8 days before or after October 21st insure anything which is supposed to come to them by legacy or inheritance. They take pains that everything is clear, precise, and in black and white with no loop holes. They keep practical, avoid dreaming or hoping for the unattainable.

Vermont is one of your best states, if you were born 8 days before or after September 22nd. Jupiter, in the state's horoscope, spreads a protective vibration over your radical Sun. Here you would fare well in your occupation, perhaps aided by a parent. Your marriage would be successful, because the partner may have considerable money of his or her own, have been married before, have a jovial disposition, allowing you much liberty (a good thing in marriage).

If you belong to that group born between June 1880 and June 1881, your radical Jupiter falls in the 2nd (house of money) in this wheel, BUT so does your Saturn. So whatever money or security you have, the position attained, you worked for and deserve; it was not an easy matter, but one more of perspiration than inspiration.

This state favors your financial, material side if you were born between May 1892 and May 1893. You arrived by taking a chance, trying the new. You are not too easily discouraged, and can direct the

work of others. In Vermont, your possible problem would come in either business partnerships, or marriage. If you have married, and everything is not so rosy, divorcing your mate may not solve that problem. It is best to adopt a philosophical attitude.

If you were born between April 1904 and May 1905, Vermont should bring you a good income, work you enjoy, and steady employment, all because you have some manual skill. You are discerning and creative. A responsibility to a parent, or helping another along, is quite possible, but you will be able to afford it. Towards the end of your life you may remove from Vermont to another locality, with no desire to return.

Born April 1916 to April 1917, this state is fortunate for you when we think in terms of money or possessions. As a group you have the inherent ability to adapt yourself to almost any environment. The practical lines in business will attract you. Your one slight delay or disappointment will be in the romantic department. Marriage may come late, you might lose one to whom you were attached, or some person has made a decided impression which you may find difficult to eradicate. Accept whatever comes into your emotional life, and make the most of it, because it possibly will not last.

Your radical Jupiter falls in Vermont's 2nd house, if you were born March 1928 to April 1929. Your climb to the top, and what you save will be slower than others, because your radical Saturn falls in the 10th house of this horoscope. A parent may have discouraged you somewhere along the line. After a success of some kind, you may have had a reversal, but you still will continue, and never despair, and so will triumph in the end.

Born November 1888 to December 1889, you have succeeded in Vermont, not only because your Jupiter is elevated in the 10th here, but broadly speaking you are progressive, aspiring, and also slightly aggressive. While others pondered, you consummated arrangements and deals. Restless, you kept trying new, improved methods. With all your good fortune, you may have had a health problem, somewhat chronic, as your radical Saturn falls in the 6th house of Vermont's horoscope. Your workers might be older than you would like them to be. Eventually you might remove to another state, for you should be able to afford it, and health might be an important factor to you.

If born from November 1900 to November 1901, just as the last mentioned group, you also have your radical Jupiter in the 10th. However, your radical Saturn also is in the self-same house. So you worked harder for what you have and had considerable discouragements along the way. You found a few friends whom you trusted unworthy of your faith. But you transformed all this into a character-building phase of your life, and now you are understanding, cautious, and fare better in material things.

Born October 1912 to November 1913, this is your fortunate state, as possibly a few others might be. You were not tied down or annoyed by the small petty things that would threaten the progress of the average individual. Your horizon is broad. You should make good here.

Those born October 1913 to July 1913, may have felt apart from relatives, brothers, sisters; also attracted neighbors who were not on the same mental plane. After your formal education had ended, you may have studied, read, advanced yourself in some manner helpful to your career.

Those born August 1913 to November 1913, could have experienced parental rejection, or lost a parent when young. Do not allow material things to get too strong a hold on you. Learn when to liquidate.

You will fare well in Vermont, if you light your birthday candles between January 1924 to June 1924, also September 1924 to February 1925, for Jupiter is placed well in the 10th of this wheel. You belong to a group greatly influenced by environment, you were receptive to ideas, and advanced yourself through listening. While others spent and wasted you were frugal and prudent. You feel very keenly anything affecting your relatives, so domestic affairs could become a brake on your own progress.

Do not confide in, or go into business with in-laws. They offer a problem in some field.

A business which embraces catering to the masses should attract you and at the same time prove lucrative. You like people. You have at times too keen a perception. Remember you like to analyze others, but do not like to be analyzed yourself.

Globe-Trotting 'Round The Horoscope

George H. Bailey

PART VI.

Supplement.

PARTLY PSYCHOLOGICAL

DURING the course of the present series of articles greater stress has been laid on the peculiarities of the very wide conjunction in Aquarius between the Moon and Mercury from the astronomical side rather than from the astrological, for these papers have been written to give students a clearer conception of the spherical structure of the horoscope than can usually be obtained from the standard textbooks. When all is said and done, however, the purpose of the horoscope is to provide a medium from which astrological deductions can be made, and consequently a consideration of the psychological effects of this conjunction will not be out of place.

There can be no doubt that Aquarius is an excellent sign through which to receive the Mercurial vibrations, for while its airy nature provides an ideal means for the expression of the intellectual qualities of the planet, its fixity gives a degree of stability which steadies to advantage Mercury's volatile characteristics. At the same time the reasoning faculties of the planet imbue the sign with more practicality than is usually associated with Aquarius.

As in the case of Mercury, the nature of the Moon is changeable, but while the mutability of the planet shows out as versatility at the mental level, that of the luminary operates through the feelings resulting in fluctuating moods and emotional changes. Here again the fixed quality of Aquarius tends to dampen down or reduce the extent of the lunar oscillations, and as the Moon rules the habits this may often result in obstinacy, fixed opinions and conservative tendencies, for it must not be forgotten that the fixed signs are not concerned with *doing* but with *maintaining*. Inertia is one of their characteristics, and if this should be accentuated by other indications in the horoscope eyen Mercury would be smothered as if by a wet blanket, and so general laziness in the habits would be accompanied by mental inertia.

Whether Moon conjunction Mercury in Aquarius is entirely good is therefore a moot point, for as always, so much depends on their house position and aspects, or on other features in the horoscope. If Mercury alone in Aquarius stands for mentality unclouded by feeling, in this conjunction the nimbiferous effect of the Moon may tend to befog the clear light of the intellect by a suffusion of nebulous prejudices and fixed ideas, so that undoubtedly a trine or a sextile aspect between the two bodies would be better than the conjunction.

Apart from the signs and houses in which it falls, however, the strength of an aspect largely depends on its nearness to exactitude, one just within orbs having very little effect unless set off by another aspect or occurring close to angular cusps, but in the case of the conjunction under consideration (termed a "position" by the old astrologers, and not an "aspect"), both bodies are together in Aquarius 17° 53′ yet no less than 7° 36′ apart due to the differences between their celestial latitudes. How is such a position to be interpreted?

The answer is two-fold, and lies in the distinction between sign effect and the limitations imposed on it by the mundane houses of the horoscope. Psychologically

the difference in latitude can be ignored, the conjunction between the two bodies being regarded as exact, representing the close intermingling of mind and feeling in a state of crystalline rigidity, scintillating yet averse to change. It is in the mortal instrument and its interaction with the material world, through and by which the Ego obtains his experience, that the disparity in latitude will make itself manifest, its effects working out according to the difference in house position of the two bodies.

In Part III it was shown how in the progression of the horoscope Mercury arrives on the angular cusps before the Moon, the interval of time being greatly extended in the case of the ascendant in horoscopes cast for higher northern geographic latitudes. While this displacement in time enables the effects of the two bodies to be separated out by comparing their respective operations under the directions Asc. p. cj. Mercury (mund.) and Asc. p. cj. Moon (mund.), so sharp a differentiation cannot usually be arrived at when studying the birth-map alone, and one can only look out for the possibility of one of the two bodies being nearer to a cusp than the other, in which case its influence would be more pronounced, particularly in matters affecting the house concerned. All this can be determined by working-out the semi-arcs of the two bodies as explained in earlier articles, proportioning them as required to obtain the relative positions of the planet and the luminary.

Owing to the difference between their right ascensions, the two could never be together on the M.C. or I.C. in any part of the world, but, as mentioned in the preceding article, in certain geographic latitudes they could both be rising or setting simultaneously, in which case the zodiacal conjunction would be accompanied by an exact mundane conjunction and the psychological effect would coincide with the external, neither body being more prominent than the other.

To find the geographic locations of these phenomena the ecliptic simply requires to be tilted about its two points of intersection with the horizon (Aquarius and Leo 17° 53′), as described in the previous article, until its midway point (Scorpio or Taurus 17° 53′) touches the zenith, cutting the prime vertical and the meridian at that point, so that, like the prime vertical and meridian, it is at right angles to the horizon, in which case both Luna and Mercury would be exactly *on* the horizon, due to the fact that the line passing through Aquarius 17° 53′ along which latitude is measured is a great circle at right angles to the ecliptic, and must therefore in this case coincide with the horizon. The ecliptic degree of Aquarius 17° 53′ would then be rising at a point somewhere in the southeast, with the Moon 4° 44′ to the south and Mercury 2° 52′ to the north of that point respectively.

Under such conditions, when Aquarius 17° 53′ is on the ascendant, Scorpio 17° 53′ must be on the zenith, and as the declination of the latter is 17°S.10′ the equator must fall by that amount to the north of it, which means that the pole will be elevated the same distance above the southern horizon, thus giving a geographic latitude of 17° S. 10′ for the place at which the Moon and Mercury, despite their wide disparity in celestial latitude, rise simultaneously with the degree they occupy of Aquarius 17° 53′.

As in both examples the degree on the zenith is a point actually on the ecliptic, these findings can be readily checked from the *American Astrology* Tables of Houses by calculating the geographic latitude at which Leo 17° 53′ is rising when Taurus 17° 53′ is on the M.C., Taurus being taken because its north declination corresponds to the north geographic latitude for which the Tables are computed. This gives the setting position of the two bodies, and as their rising position occurs in a southern geographic latitude, the zodiacal signs in the Tables must be reversed to obtain it, which in effect takes us back to the same northern data, for that is equivalent to a reversed ascendant of Aquarius 17° 53′ and a reversed M.C. of Scorpio 17° 53′. The result is the same in both cases, namely, a geographic latitude of 17° N. 10′ for the setting position and 17° S. 10′ for the rising.

The accompanying Diagram V illustrates the coincident rising of the Moon and Mercury as might have been observed in geographic latitude 17° S. 10′ when looking east on January 29, 1949, at 3h. 22m. p.m., E.S.T. The great circles of the horizon, equator and prime vertical are seen edge on, but the eastern semicircle of the ecliptic appears as one-half

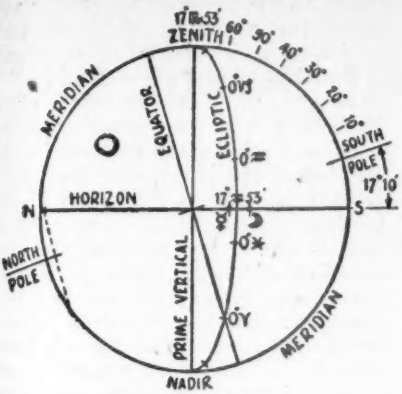


DIAGRAM V

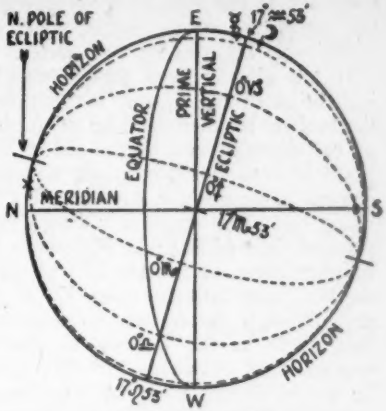


DIAGRAM VI

of an ellipse. Another view is given in Diagram VI, which shows the sphere at the same time and place as it would appear to an outside observer looking down from the zenith to the horizon. Here the ecliptic is seen as a straight line, for like the meridian and prime vertical it is at right angles to the horizon, all three great circles meeting at the zenith. The equator is inclined to the north, and the position of the south pole is indicated by a small circle on the meridian close to the south point.

These diagrams reveal many interesting features concerning the spherical nature of the horoscope and are therefore worthy of careful study. The dotted lines in Diagram VI, for instance, are the borderlines of the zodiacal signs, each of which intersects the ecliptic at right angles as it runs between the north and south poles of the ecliptic, which, of course, do not coincide with the geographic poles but circle round them, due to the rotation of the mundane sphere, at a radius of 23° 27′. (The unmarked dotted line above the western horizon indicates the position of Virgo 0°, and that near the eastern horizon Aquarius 0°.). The intersection between the equator and the ecliptic at Libra 0° is indicated, also the passing of the line Capricorn 0° through the south terrestial pole.

Although the entire semi-circle of Aquarius 17° 53′ coincides with the horizon, all of it is not on the cusp of the 1st house, for the portion between the southernmost point of the horizon and the south pole of the ecliptic is in the setting half of the globe, and is therefore on the cusp of the 7th. Further, the two poles of the ecliptic are both on the horizon, and as the twelve signs converge to meet at those two points, the effect is produced of the entire zodiacal confluence rising in the N.N.E. and simultaneously setting in the S.S.W. Again, although any celestial body exactly on the eastern horizon between the north pole of the ecliptic and the south point of the horizon would be rising in Aquarius 17° 53′, one on the horizon between the north point and the north pole of the ecliptic would also be rising, *but in the opposite degree (17° 53′)!* Such a body would be in mundane conjunction with Mercury and the Moon (all three being on the cusp of the 1st), yet at the same time would be in zodiacal opposition with them. Assuming its right ascension to be 251° 38′ and its declination 71° N. 00′ it would be located at the cross in Diagrams V and VI, and its diurnal and nocturnal semi-arcs would lie on the dotted line in Diagram V.

It is doubtful whether a star so far from the ecliptic has much zodiacal effect, although its position on the cusp of an angular house is bound to give it prominence, particularly if it is in close zodiacal conjunction or opposition with a planet or luminary (as in this case).

The coinciding of the complete line of a zodiacal degree with the horizon is a phenomenon which can only occur in the tropics, for in geographic latitudes exceeding 23° 27′ (N. or S.) the ecliptic can never pass through the zenith, but

must fall to one side of it according to the inclination of the equator and the relationship between the two circles.

It has already been shown how the inclination of the equator in relation to the horizon is determined by the latitude of the observer, and by the aid of Diagram V it is possible to see how differences in geographic latitude affect the rising sign. That diagram is drawn for a sidereal time of 15h.01m.41s., when the ecliptic degree of Scorpio 17° 53′ is on the M.C. in all latitudes below 72° N. 50′, and although the equator is inclined at that angle to the horizon to give an ascendant of Aquarius 17° 53′, it can be varied to suit other latitudes by rotating the line of the horizon about the centre of the diagram.

An easy way of doing this is to lay a straightedge across the diagram to represent the horizon. When placed along the lines of the poles it coincides with the horizon at the terrestrial equator and cuts the ecliptic at approximately Aquarius 13°, as can be checked by reference to the *American Astrology* Tables of Houses.

By placing the straightedge across diagram V from the centre to the degrees arranged outside the southern diurnal quadrant (which are set to give the corresponding north polar elevations), the horizon may be adjusted to suit different northern terrestrial latitudes, and the ascendant can then be read off the line of the ecliptic. When laid across latitudes 30° and 50° N., for instance, the straightedge passes through the ecliptic at about Aquarius 1° and Capricorn 14° respectively, and if set to run through Capricorn 0° the latitude is seen to be approximately 58° N., all of which may be confirmed from the *American Astrology* Tables of Houses. Sagittarius 0° rises in a latitude lower than 70° N., and when latitude 72° N. 50′ is reached, Scorpio 17° 53′ is found to be on the M.C. and on the ascendant at the same time! The latter phenomenon has interesting implications, but must be laid aside until it is convenient to deal with horoscopes for such high latitudes.

Besides familiarizing readers with the functions of the great circles it may be of interest to describe a way in which the distance along the horizon from the east point to the point of ascension can be obtained under the conditions illustrated. As the circles of the ecliptic and equator bear a constant relationship with one another their points of reference may be interchanged, and if in Diagram VI we assume each to take the other's place, the distance from the point of ascension to the east point would be equivalent to the "declination" of the latter. Now, from Libra 0° to Aquarius 17° 53′ is 137° 53′, which as "right ascension" corresponds to Leo 15° 25′, as may be found from the *American Astrology* Tables of Houses, and turning to the solar columns in a convenient *American Astrology* Ephemeris the declination of that degree is found to be 16° N. 13′, which is therefore the distance between the east point and ascendant. From this and the latitudes of Mercury and the Moon it is easy to discover that the two bodies respectively rise 13° 21′ and 20° 57′ to the south of the east point. (It is perhaps necessary to point out that this method of locating the whereabouts of the ascending point can only be applied when the ecliptic passes through the zenith so as to cut the horizon at right angles.)

(*To be continued*)

INVITATION TO NEMESIS

(*Continued from page* 15)

sort of delay. Perhaps Parker, as we've been calling him, went into the bathroom or something like that. Now ask yourself, why? Obviously he was thrown off balance. It is evident enough that he discovered Evelyn was not my secretary but her sister, and it took him a little time, if only a minute or two, to realize that Evelyn would serve the purpose of showing his contempt for astrology, or for astrological detectives in general, as well as Mary Belle herself. Then he went ahead and killed her, but he had hesitated. He was off balance for just a moment, and when the megalomaniac or disordered mind gets off its course in its delusional grandeur it is self-defeated. There is no social rectification, no external support. If we should do nothing, he probably would continue in his attempt on Sydney Carton in late November, but he would be bumble-fingered and get nowhere, although perhaps hurting someone. By the murder chart we will have him in our

(*Continued on page* 32)

The Black Magician

A Tale of Dr. John Dee and Thomas Kelly

John Wilstach

DR. JOHN DEE had been my friend and master, and through his means I had been enabled to win lovely Mistress Helen Carlon to be my wife. I am Sir James Beaumont, kin to Francis, the dramaturgist and even though the story I have to relate is more wondrous than any of his stage fictions, I would not have you think I was given any lessons by him.

The truth is, gentle readers, that I am the only man alive who ever possessed two different wives, in the same body. No, do not think me ready for chaining in Bedlam. I was, indeed, untrue to my first wife, though using her lips and body. How the second took her form, I shall explain by starting at the morning I received a letter, by messenger, from Dr. John Dee, asking me to take horse at once to him at his home at Mortlake, up Richmond way.

Helen and I were strolling in the garden, behind our London residence. I glanced at the letter, then took her in my arms and kissed her warmly. She pulled herself from my embrace a bit peevishly. This was not the first indication that she had cooled somewhat since our marriage. I shrugged and told her I might not return until night-fall. She nodded and hummed, leaned and picked a flower, and I knew that she realized that she had me in her power. Well, one can tire of beauty if beauty and kindness be not paired together.

The morning was a lovely one in late spring. On this isle we only have some weeks of lovely weather and we therefore more delight in it. I enjoyed my ride to Dr. John Dee's red brick abode, on The Thames, while wondering what he wanted of me.

I gave my reins to a servant's keeping, and went into the astrologer's study, where I found him with Edward Kelly, with that black cap, like a helmet, on his head, and Count Albert Laski, Palatine of Siradz, in Poland.

Kelly was telling a story that I had heard, of how he had come upon a silver casket containing powders of power, left along with a magical manuscript, both belonging to St. Dunstan,★ who had been buried near Glastonbury Abbey, in Wales. The red and white tinctures would perform the *magnum opus*. The philosopher's stone would not only transmute base metals to gold, but it offered endless life.

When he had finished his oft told tale, Dr. John Dee turned to me, and I heard him saying nice things, that made me restless, to Count Laski.

"Now, Sir James, I wish to lead you, and Count Laski, here, to my conclusions, and to do so I must tell you that under certain astrological signs, such as have been writ of by Thomas Aquinas, with these configurations of the stars there is a door that opens into the unseen life. Thus, when time and scene and person are all met, in an auspicious moment, a feat of magic can be achieved. A messenger can come, from the unknown, and speak through another's lips.

"To work toward such an end you may

★St. Dunstan was indeed, head of the cathedral of Glastonbury, and afterward Archbishop of Canterbury, and I believe he would be buried at the later place. In any case Sax Rohmer, in *The Romance of Sorcery*, London, 1914, says: "He was supposed to have been an alchemist and has been regarded as the patron saint of goldsmiths . . . " Wizard or not. Thomas Kelly had a groundwork for his story; always of an imaginative nature, and he must have been cunning indeed to lead a man of the intellectual achievements of Dr. John Dee. —*The Author*

be sure that the horoscope of more than one person must be studied. As to influence, no one being stands alone. I believe in the combined strength of the feminine and masculine, both needed for creation. Thus have I studied hundreds of charts, taken from students and patrons. Yours, Sir James, and that of your wife, the lovely Helen, move, together, toward a point tomorrow at midnight, with a major conjunction of Jupiter with the Moon, when there will be point at which forces will meet in a strange mystical opportunity."

"This is all very strange, doctor, but to what purpose?" I remembered myself as stammering.

"Yes, what would you find, Dr. Dee?". asked the Count.

Dr. John Dee smiled, and there was something wistful in his smile.

"I have been looking in my magic mirror. Sometimes I see things, at other times there are thoughts that spring from the mirror to my brain. I am told, I would call it, I am *compelled*. I told the vague orders to Thomas Kelly, who is a wizard —but do not tell that to the religious authorities—and he saw more than I did."

I nodded, figuring that Master Kelly certainly saw events that would be to his advantage.

"Always, or nearly always, the oracle is the priestess, the voice from the gods, through feminine lips," he said, in a deep voice.

Then I laughed. "My wife is a very human woman, but you would hear prating of jewels, the finest velvets, the silks from Florence; those are in her head, not wisdom."

"Perhaps that is all that is in her head —until the transfiguring instant, when the crevice opens to the unknown," said Dr. Dee.★

"The experiment, it will not harm her?"

"Not a hair of her head, nor the pressure of a finger."

"And yet you will not tell me what you hope to gain?"

"You will do this because of friendship for me, Sir James," said the doctor, gentle of voice.

I nodded. "I do not know of what plans Mistress Helen may have laid out. There are some revels at court early in the evening."

Dr. John Dee drew a ring from the little finger of his left hand. Two golden cupids grasped, with their hands, a crimson stone that had been beautifully carved into the shape of a heart.

"This is the work of an Italian artist, and stolen and brought here by a thief, no doubt, who sold it to one of my patrons, and he gave it to me. You can see that it would fit a woman's third finger. Take it, as a bait, but do not give it to your wife unless she will come here, with you, tomorrow at midnight."

"For a scholar you know something of the feminine," I jested.

"I have had dealings with a great queen for many, many years. She in her supreme way has all of a hundred female creatures, and their qualities, rolled into one."

"Yes, Diana, the moon."

I saw Count Laski hide his smile with his hand. He did not realize that we knew Queen Elizabeth was now ugly, and scrawny necked; we spoke of her as a symbol of English might and dominion, and so ever young and beautiful; yet we English are not credited with poetry.

With a nod I pocketed the ring.

"I shall bring Mistress Helen," I promised. "If I were a proper husband I would not need a gift. I have yet to come to the curb and bit—"

"And the spurs," snapped Kelly.

"I can speak for myself, Master Kelly. Talk of spurs and my wife, from your lips, I will not endure. The gossip is there are cropped ears, for passing bad silver and gold, under that metal helmet you ever wear."

His hands came out from his lap in the form of claws, and then he shook his head, like a man bringing himself out of a dream.

"I am just a poor Welshman," he whined, "and so forgive me. We whip our women in the mountains of Wales when they do not obey."

"Now, that is untrue," put in Dr. Dee, "you forget my direct ancestor was Roderick the Great, Prince of Wales, and I am a noble of the Welsh House, the

★"The considerable part played by astrology in the rituals of magic . . . in the invocation of spirits bound up with astrology and demanded careful observation of the planetary aspects in choosing the appropriate times for the operations." Ritual Magic, by Professor E. M. Butler, University of Cambridge, England. Pub. Cambridge Press, London, 1949.

Dees of Nanty Groes in Radnorshire. Every woman is the ruler of her own home in that country of minstrels, and songs to love and liberty."

"I speak as a vagrant, a dweller in hovels," admitted Kelly, with a humble manner that I believed assumed.

I placed the ring in a small pocket in my doublet.

"No doubt the gift will lure my darling. We shall be here late tomorrow night. Will this be the place for the trial?"

"No, a bit north, where there is a four road crossing," said Kelly," for thus the center of the cross roads of the world are marked. I have this from Reginald Scot,★ who is a master of magic, even when he mocks it. Also I have studied, and deeply, into 'The Key of Soloman,' copied down ever since his time, and I have copies of Graeco-Egyptian Magicae, once on papyri. I have necromatic exorcisms and invocation.

"Thus Scot says were the words the magician whispered, to have his good genius Phanael appear in a crystal stone: *"Thou that ridest upon the wings of the wind, and are mighty and potent in thy celestial and super-lunary motion, do thou descend and be present I pray thee . . . By the tears of Saints and Songs of Angels . . .*★

"But there is always danger, for as Scot warns: *Those whose nativities lead them to Conjuration: sudden and violent death, the Stars always promise to such as they mark with the stigma of Magicians."*

"And what is the stigma? Poverty?"

Count Laski laughed, and Edward Kelly's lower lip came out in a sneer.

"My hermetic divining rod will produce vast wealth, never fear. Our road shall be golden. I am an adept. Together Dr. John Dee and your servant will bring fame and fortune to our disciples."

I smiled. It was only because of my friendship for the good doctor, and owing to the favors that he had given me in the past, that I didn't tell Kelly I deemed him a fraud and a cheat, and his talk fustian and rant.

He began talking in a big way how the world might be made over. I interrupted him by saying farewell to Dr. John Dee, and giving Count Laski my compliments as his servant. Kelly's black eyes darted a cold look at me, and there were two level lines of anger on his forehead, under the metal helmet.

Walking out I could picture him pulling his black cloak around him, and darting magical curses at my departing back. But not then did I believe in magic—and when the miraculous dealings did take place I insist they were not due to Edward Kelly, save that he opened a door into the unknown.

No, he could not have known what would come through, or he would be the greatest of warlocks, and not, so few years afterward, would he have died like a base felon in an unsuccessful escape attempt. But of this more, anon. I shall pass over the persuasion I went through with Lady Helen, my wife. Not my words, but the ring, brought her with me to Dr. John Dee's, by horseback, late the following night. It was only when we alighted that I slipped the ring upon the third finger of her left hand.

"Here is the bribe", I said, sharply. I am here, with you, because I owe winning you to Dr. Dee. Sometimes I wonder if much thanks is due to him★.

She flicked my lips with her hand.

"A lover is soft as silk, a husband rough as pig-skin. You will prize my favors more as there is more time between."

I caught her to me, but her lips were cold.

"Let us go in—I would earn the ring, Sir James," she said, curtly

From inside came the sound of one playing upon a lute. A door was opened when I knocked, and I took Helen along to Dr. John's study. He arose to receive us, in his kindly manner. I noted that Edward Kelly now wore a long black, sleeveless garment that appeared to have no seams. He was bending over a wicker basket covered by a sheet.

"We are going to test, tonight, a combi-

★There is indeed poetry in these lines, quoted from Reginald Scot's *Discouerie of Witchcraft*, London, 1584. By means of an invocation to three fairy princesses, which did not fail, the magician gains the ring of invisibility. Here is how Scot describes the end of the rite: "For there will come before thee three fair women, and all in white cloathing, and one of them will put a ring upon thy finger, wherewith you shalt go invisible . . . When thou hast this Ring upon thy finger, look in a Glass, and thou shalt not see thy self."

This has, I think, in simple words, something of the age's wonder in the poetic use of language.

—*The Author*

★"Horoscope For Murder," A Tale of the Time of Dr. John Dee, was serialized in American Astrology, from Dec. 1948 to April 1949.

(*Continued on page* 56)

Many Things

" 'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax
And cabbages and kings.' "

CHARLES E. O. CARTER

Waltham, Mass.

I confess that I was disappointed in Mr. Carter's Tomorrow's News. *I had gotten interested in the way it had been treated before he took over, i.e. each country had been mentioned with the planets involved.*

I looked with eagerness when the July issue came to hand, to see what would be the explanation about Korea — not a word. Well, I thought, something will be said in the August issue. Again nothing! There was even the remark (July) that "if Russia had a hand in it, there will not be war"!! Will it take 3 or 4 months for Astrology to wake up to what is going on?

I am sorry to say this, but, to me, this August issue is one of the most uninteresting ones I have seen, and at a terribly interesting *time!*

Mrs. M. B. M.

ANSWER: Your letter of the 17th regarding Mr. Carter's Mundane Forecast is rather puzzling because your criticism is not based on facts.

You referred to the July issue as one in which you looked for some mention of the Korean War. My dear Mrs. Mather, the Korean War did not start in July — it started in June. Why do you not refer to the June issue? We would specifically call your attention to page 47, 2nd column, 3rd paragraph. Quote: "Uranus is also passing to the opposition to the U. S. A. Jupiter, but this does not become exact until early July, when another unpleasant feature presents itself — Mars reaches Neptune in the heavens, *on the U. S. A. Saturn.* It is then, about the middle of July, that the full force of the transit of Neptune over U. S. A. Saturn will be felt, and I regret to say that at this period international affairs will be likely to reach a very critical state indeed. One could hardly be surprised if some sort of mobilization takes place." End of quote.

Now there is much more detail in this issue and continued in the July issue. Specifically with reference to the above may we call your attention to the emphasis on the middle of July as the period when the full force of the transit of Neptune over U. S. A. Saturn would be felt. This letter is dated July 19th and you must be aware that since the opening of hostilities was on June 25th, there has been increasing pressure with continued retreats by U. S. forces culminating with the fall of Taejon a couple of days ago. That, Mrs. Mather, was quite close to the *middle* of the month. Finally you complain that there was no mention of the war in either the July or August issues, although from the former issue you quote: "If Russia has a hand in it there will not be war."—A hand in "WHAT?" You said the war wasn't mentioned by either July or August.

Frankly, I think your difficulty is that you are looking for something that isn't there because it is not expected to happen. Mr. Carter has given us a complete and so far correct interpretation of the planetary pattern at this time, and while he has not said as much, he has clearly indicated that his interpretation of that planetary pattern does not indicate to him a major conflict — yet. Could it be that you have made a common mistake of seeking in Mr. Carter's interpretation a confirmation of your own opinion?

Incidentally we hope that you have noticed that Mr. Carter's forecast for

June, which appears in our June issue, was postmarked London, England, March 31, 1950.

GNORFS AND GUNKILLS

Newburyport, Mass.

What a racket everything in this world has become, finances, business, government, but especially astrology.

Wonderful discoveries and inventions in the chemical and electrical scientific world but nothing new, nothing authentic, nothing reliable developing in the world represented by astrology.

Personally, I have both belief and confidence that in astrology exists the key and solution to all human affairs and all nature operation, to all prophecy and divine character. Yet my wide experience regards astrology, especially astrological literature, demonstrates that no real extra knowledge has been gained of astrology or of astrological law during the last three hundred years. The only qualification I make to that statement is that Uranus and its visible discovery seems to solve heavy tragedies and gigantic quick successes; while Neptune and its astronomical discovery suggests what has happened, what does happen, and what can happen, to masses of humans; and critical masses of material, besides atomic bases. Hence, actually, what astrology could do and could represent, and what astrology does, and could demonstrate, are as far apart as this earth is from the most distant star, millions of light years. And who is to blame?

Your own advertising, one full page of it, states that 175,000 *copies of* American Astrology Magazine *are distributed to the newsstands each month. With so many persons, even if a small number compared to the millions who buy the general magazines, reading your published writings, it certainly is strange that among these nearly 200,000 there are no influenced individuals who can do something for Astrology and its advancement. People interested in ideas, in movements, in hobbies, to establish foundations, give large money to create institutions. Even now there is a foundation representing unlimited investment for attempting to solve gravitation. But for solving the gravitation of human beings unto destiny not one penny of money is contributed; and no mental genius has yet donated contributed service.*

Once in a great while, I reluctantly buy a copy or two of the astro. magazines expecting and getting the same old nonsense as the only thing between its covers. For every prediction offered there is a reservation offered presumably to save the vanity and possibly reputation of some hack writer who is just playing upon words and who is not even legitimately flirting with the planets or their influences.

This time I bought American Astrology *and took no other one along with it from the newsstands. I looked it over. I picked it up again. The same old articles. The same old writers, even if some are reincarnated under names with different spelling.*

According to my understanding of astro. forces, and that understanding is abridged because of what I do not know that ought to be available to everyone of astrological intelligence, the fires of passion and of war would be flaring up red into the sky so all the world would have to sit up and take notice. The astro. predictions I read generally suggested mild times of peace after worrying months before. It turned out a volcano burst forth and the first religious war for centuries is engaged in reminding one of the old-time Crusades. On the surface it is an illegal war declared by the United States upon Russia but actually it is a war started between organized Christians and Infidels and savages: between Rome and Moscow. And involving the entire world.

For some years now, a new but false and dishonest philosophy has been the universal rule and order. Two times two is not two. It is anything politicians and financial men want people to think it is. Even ciphers. Authority itself is only a matter of relativity; or better written, a matter of dissolution. Authority is so divided and diluted there is

no authority: hence, no law and order. This chaos reaches even astrology and the heavens. Saturn no longer is age and wisdom, fruit, and the death after fruition; the end of things, the birth pangs of new things. Mercury is no longer the messenger, the electric current traveling over the wires, the doorbell ringer who calls out the winner to receive his fated prize or the mourner to be told of trouble and death. Jupiter has been surveyed and partitioned off into building lots whose foundations are fate itself; pure luck. Its expansive power that can blow up mountains if released in atomic energy wrecking and annihilating all but the fately successful and God protected is forgotten.

With astrology, as with a trade and profession in this world, the tools are available, only crude and old fashioned in the case of astrology, but the skilled workmen who can use the tools are missing, when the unskilled everywhere are now being paid the most ridiculous, most foolish, most senseless wages and salaries ever known to world history; an economic absurdity meaning financial ruin to individuals and governments as well.

F. E. G.

ANSWER: Don't you think it is about time you stopped baying the moon and started paying some attention to what is really going on around you? Perhaps it is just as well you were unable to finance the newspaper you speak of (in your confidential P. S.) if the accuracy of the reporting therein was to be on a par with that of this burp and belch which you no doubt inaccurately refer to as a letter.

I will not attempt to correct your point of view or relieve you of your chronic gripe against the only world there is. Other (hypothetical) worlds I will not speak of because, tho I am convinced of their reality, I prefer to live in one world at a time. You, my friend, remind me of the boy learning to ride a bicycle who fervently reviled the perversity of bicycles (and of inanimate things in general) because he was continually colliding with obstacles and being dumped forthwith. Try as he would to avoid a stone or other hazard, that exasperating bicycle would unerringly go straight to that stone and over he would go into the ditch. It never occurred to him that in every case he was the cause of his own mishap—that he was (quite naturally) propelling the bike in the direction in which he was looking. His concentration on the object of his fear took him unerringly to it. Methinks the "Sentimental Bloke" had something when he opined:

"Life's what you make it and the bloke wot tries
To drag the bloomin' stars from out the skies
Goes crook on life and calls the world a cheat,
And tramples on the daisies at 'is feet."

Your remarks re *American Astrology* are on a par with the rest of your misologistic maundering. "Same old articles, same old writers." Permit me to correct you. It was not *American Astrology* you bought. It must have been two other magazines. There is not at present and there has not been in any recent issue of *American Astrology,* with the exception of Miss Starr, any writer whose work appeared in the magazine prior to March 1950. Look again.

ORCHIDS!

Dear Miss Starr:

About ten years ago I wrote you a rather tearful letter about my unhappy life with my Leo husband (7-25-'01) and asked what indication there would be for a better marriage. You told me then that I would be about 33 years old before I would have the urge to marry, or something like that. I was so chagrined (as much by the guilt of my own rudeness, I suspect) that I seldom looked at your magazine—I felt you against me in some unfriendly way.

But I didn't want to marry in this time. I separated from Leo in Nov. 1941, corresponded with him until April 1944, and tho I missed him in many ways, I did not regret my decision I never cared for anyone more or as much since, everyone failing in comparison.

But now at 33 I find the someone I care as much for or more! He is a Scorpio with Aries rising. Our feelings developed rather rapidly. Many of our meetings were almost a spirit-

ual contact. I never knew such a love or bond of love. He always claimed that after seeing me he seemed to glow and he worked better and felt more sociable with other people.

I only mean to drop a note to let you know that someone did *come into my life at the time you said, and I* do *want to get married, and I* have *experienced a love I never dreamed possible.*

I'm certainly glad I never knew 10 years ago just what would happen at 33 or I would have been far more discouraged than I was. No marriage — no children — no love all those years. But you wuz right, Miss Starr —you wuz so right—it's amazin' and I do appreciate your words.

Sincerely,
V. O.

To which we would add the words of Thomas Moore:

"Though the bard to purer fame may soar
When wild youth's past,
Though he win the wise, who frowned before,
To smile at last . . ."

PAUL R. PEAK

Denver, Colo.

To answer many questions about inflation and depression, I have gone into some detail, in the Market Column for October publication. From all the study I have been doing, it is strongly indicated that we are skated for heavy depression forces, in planetary cycles, beginning now, and running to a depth around late 1952, early 1953. At the same time we are right, in estimating this inflation, and it seems to be getting worse; some say the inflation will get much worse before it gets better. The most pessimistic outlook is voiced by those who think it may culminate with a disastrous flight from the dollar, as in Germany after the 1st World War — all as a means and step-by-step descent into the depression of 1951-52. I find no cheer at all in listening to such prognoses, but they must be considered in all one does to attempt to hedge against all eventualities. From sample brochures, and specimen charts of Andersen Laboratories, and all information available, it seems that he has a method which is grossly correct in an estimate of the curve of the market averages. While his method of mathematical calculation, a projection "cold" into the next year to two years is a secret, the edges of the process are public domain. He is said to use right ascension of the planets, as derived from the U. S. Government Ephemeris. I have this for 1951; am using it, too, in working up the stories in advance for my column. Andersen is said to have spent some several years of intense research, long since, in getting a method of using these data, as in the government ephemeris. Naturally, you can see that any such formula what can make a good prediction of the gross trend, and have it work out as the days roll by, is worth as much as one of your good sections of Nebraska land, with oil wells producing on it.

The routine which I use in working up the outlook for my column includes this right ascension data — not that I know the other fellow's detailed methods, but as I say, the edges of the system are in the public domain. Probably the best proof of the accuracy of this right ascension prognosis is the remarkable way that critical days are confirmed with the averages, as market action unfolds.

Paul R. Peak.

Denver, Colo.

Anent the frequent inquiries you receive re individual stock services I'm sorry, but I do intend to take that out in due time; later on when I shall have retired from the push of my present job. (2) One would need to be reasonably available, and that I am not these days. I am out on working trips, and then my letters do not get the return-mail answers they would deserve.

I have often thought of the possibility of a personal stock market service, and in doing so, have decided that it is on the want-list, for the time when I retire, and have the time for it — without prejudice to my present job.

I notice the Many Things *column in the September issue, with my write-up for the blueprint. Except for reference to the blueprint, it is a good*

long-range analysis from last November, for this critical Sept., next month. I am much concerned with the weekend around Monday, Sept. 18th. Sun will cross the Moon's node on that date. Sun squared the node on June 25th, when Korean war broke out. Recent story of Carl Payne Tobey in The Astrologer Magazine *tells his findings on this Sun-Node timing.*

Paul R. Peak.

PLUTO EPHEMERIS

Chicago, Ill.

Someone told me a few days ago that the astronomers have discovered that they miscalculated the movement of Pluto, and that therefore the ephemeris positions of that planet from 1840 on are incorrect.

Do you know anything about the matter? Recently in rectifying a chart for a client I was given an event in the native's life for which the time I was using would not click unless his natal Pluto was about one degree further advanced than was shown in the ephemeris for his birthdate. All other events in his life clicked perfectly for the time I was testing.

I will very much appreciate any information you can give me on this matter.

Keye Lloyd.

ANSWER: It was not the astronomers who miscalculated; the astronomers for their own purposes at least have never even attempted to calculate the position of Pluto for any period of time that greatly precedes its discovery in 1930, but acknowledged that this could be done if the need arose. If any astrologer desired this information and was willing to pay for it, of course it could be arranged. As it stands the tables now available giving the position of Pluto for 1840 and subsequent years may or may not have been calculated by an astronomer and if not so calculated they could easily be incorrect.

PROVE IT!

Fairlawn, N. J.

Some of the computers of ephemerides should get together and agree on their calculations. Even in the given time for the Vernal Equinox, differences of as much as 16 minutes are indicated.

Following (see Table below) *is a comparison of times given in respective ephemerides for the Sun's ingress into the four cardinal signs during 1951.*

I haven't obtained a copy of Raphael's Ephemeris to date for the purpose of checking with the above date.

If differences amounting to 16 minutes occur in the Sun's cardinal ingresses which may be simply computed from the Sun's given longitude, daily motion and the rule of three, how much can we rely on the accuracy of various longitudes as given? I repose my confidence in the American Astrology Ephemeris.

For the sake of standardization, it might be good practice to compute all ephemerides from midnight to midnight.

George J. McCormack.

ANSWER: You are correct in your assumption that you may with confidence accept time given by the *American Astrology Ephemeris.* In cases where there is still any doubt in your mind, these may be further checked by the method enclosed herewith.

With regard to the times given by other ephemerides, it is obvious that some inaccuracies have crept into the computations to the end of throwing the result considerably wide of the mark. However, when one considers that such an error in time could be caused by an error of as little as 30 seconds of arc in the Sun's motion in respect to any one of the factors involved, this is not so surprising. It is our guess that you will find the Raphael Ephemeris will contain the same

Sun enters		American Astrology Ephemeris*	French Ephemeris	Rosicrucian Ephemeris
Aries	Mar. 21, 1951	5:26 A.M., EST	10:40 A.M., GMT	10:42 A.M., GMT
Cancer	Jun. 22, 1951	0:25 A.M., EST	5:31 A.M., GMT	5:13 A.M., GMT
Libra	Sept. 23, 1951	3:38 P.M., EST	8:54 P.M., GMT	8:41 P.M., GMT
Capri.	Dec. 22, 1951	11:01 A.M., EST	4:10 P.M., GMT	4:10 P.M., GMT

**Add five hours for Greenwich Mean Time.*

error because these other ephemerides have a way of following his lead pretty closely.

CALCULATION OF SOLAR INGRESS

	°	′	″	
Aires Ingress Mar. 21 Sun	**0 29**	**0 46**	**0 30**	**Aries Pisces**
Dist. to Ingress	**0**	**13**	**30**	**Nearest Minute 0:13′**
March 22	**0**	**46**	**03**	**Aries**
March 21	**29**	**46**	**30**	**Pisces**
Sun's daily motion	**0**	**59**	**32**	

Now the seconds cannot be ignored in this equation since an inaccuracy of even 30″ of arc in the Sun's position can throw the computed time of a Solar transit off as much ¼ hour (12 to 16 minutes). Therefore it is not permissible to reason for most of the glaring inaccuracies that are found in other ephemerides. This is inexcusable because it is just as easy to include the seconds. We simply use the same proportional Log. tables, substituting minutes and seconds for the hours (degrees) and minutes. Only one slight correction is called for. Since the diurnal proportional logs are limited to 24 hours (or degrees) and 60 minutes, the minutes and seconds must be reduced proportionately so that they fall within this 24 unit maximum.

For example:

As shown above, the Sun at 29:46:30 Pisces must move through an arc of 13′ 30″ to the transit of zero Aries, whereas during the 24 hours from zero hour of 21st to zero hour of 22nd the Sun moves 59′ 33″. Any fraction of the daily motion that will reduce it to bring it within the fraction of the distance to be transitted 24 unit maximum applied to the same will maintain a constant proportion and will give the correct answer. In this case one quarter (a six-hour interval) appears to be a convenient fraction to use, thus:

$\frac{13' 30''}{4}$ = 3′ 22″ Log .85301

$\frac{59' 33''}{4}$ = 14′ 53″ minus

Log .20751
Log .64550
equals
5 hrs. 26 minutes.

Or using hourly motion as given in *American Astrology Ephemeris:*

Incr. 13′30″ = 810″ Log. 2.9084850
Mar. 21, Hourly Motion = 148.9 Minus
Log. 2.1728947
Log. 0.7355903
equals 5.4399 hrs.
or 5 hrs. 26′ :23:64

1952

In our September 1950 issue, now on sale (August 23rd), Charles Carter, in the opening paragraph of *Tomorrow's News* for that month, refers to 1952 as "the year of climax."

In this connection it is interesting to note, and we take this opportunity to emphasize, the comment of Commd'r. W. M. Wynne relative to 1952 in his study of the Destiny of the United States in our July 1950 issue, to wit—

"We approach a . . . crisis. . . . We are faced with an opposition of the sun to its own place which will be complete in 1959. In an opposition we achieve what we set out to do in the first place, generally speaking. On July 4, 1776 we set out to form a nation; the nation will not be fully formed before 1959. As we near the opposition crisis strange things arise, not secession this time, but treason from an enemy of the United States. It is not likely that the application to opposition will be hastened by the return of Uranus as in the case of the War Between the States, for Uranus has already completed his 2nd return and its efforts were directed toward bringing order out of international turmoil, the return of Neptune to its own place on August 30, 1939 preceded the outbreak of World War II by two days.) Nevertheless the chart of Uranus' return, on May 29, 1944, will merit study for years to come. At the time of this return the sun was in close conjunction with Uranus and the moon in 9 Virgo was square to both. This means that the years ahead will be marked with reform in government, reforms which will probably not please all the people at the moment.

"Approach to the opposition crisis will be greatly complicated by ideological and religious factors abroad, which are most difficult to evaluate and make for a situation which is transcendental in nature. The years in office of recent Popes mark out well-defined patterns of history. When the next Pope takes office something radical may happen. This may happen about the time when Pluto in these degrees also brings a threat of war to the western hemisphere, so if there is an appeal to

force, an effort may be made to cripple the United States for two or three years during which time an assailant will hope to achieve his ends in Europe and in the East. Who the may be cannot be predicted in 1950 except I may say that if Russia alone is involved with us it will not take place. . . .

"In any event it will be all over by 1959 and will result in changes in government procedures ahead of us, beginning in 1952 and ending about 1958."

Finally we may note that there seems to be quite a general agreement among astrologers anent this year (1952). E.g., in our April 1950 issue, page 52, it will be noted that Paul R. Peak refers to the specific significance of this year in our economic affairs thusly: "But the next bargain buying point for the long-range view is not to arrive, according to planetary cycles, until deep in 1952-53."

1951 EPHEMERIS

Denver, Colo.

The 1951 edition of The American Astrology Ephemeris *arrived this week. I thank you for this, for its timely-early appearance, with more than three months to work up my material for the 1951 aspect cycles, or they may appear with stock market and economic conditions.*

This 1951 edition continues the same excellent size and arrangement that you have used in 1950 and recent years. I appreciate the large, easy-to-read type, the neat, compact sets of tables. There is a minimum of page turning, to study the situation for any day, or any month.

The paper you have used in 1951 is good and sturdy and will take ink nicely. I use my ephemeris as a tool, *and mark it with neat red ink, and green ink signals for the "stop" and "go" indications in the sky — long before the day and the situation arrives. The right ascension tables are particularly a delight because you have all the material for all the planets for one month, on one page. This makes it so easy to take out the aspects, as they will mature. I have the 1951 Nautical Almanac, too, but its right ascension tables are arranged so that one must turn no end of pages to match up the aspect maturities. One can get essentially the same results, of course, with the Nautical Almanac, but yours is so much more convenient. I enjoy your Aspectarian, it has plenty of room for my daily "stop" and "go" ink marks. It has the Eastern Standard Time, used by our markets in New York (except during summer time months). Thank you again for all this. I compliment you on your production of this excellent ephemeris.*

Paul R. Peak.

INVITATION TO NEMESIS

(*Continued from page 22*)

hands, meek as a lamb, on next Sunday, about the time we'll be set to call on him at home."

"Will he be there?" Wilson asked.

"That's your job, to find out where he'll be, as well as get the data we need to break any alibi he may have set up. And then someone must run down the murder weapon. It looked to me like an ordinary Woolworth kitchen knife. Our clever perfectionist would select weapons that could be picked up anywhere, identified as coming from no special place, but possibly he's got a workshop and a stone where he can sharpen them—" Trine shrugged his shoulders. "All that's out of my province."

Actually John Parker did not seem particularly surprised when he received the group of men in the spacious library of his home. His eyes were for Grandon Trine alone, and he did not reach for any weapon.

"You're clever," he said. "Suppose you have your say. I'll listen."

Grandon Trine sketched in the facts now thoroughly substantiated.

"I see," Parker remarked. "That was a pretty poor notion on my part, giving you my birth data. Perhaps I shouldn't have pulled something in your own backyard. I thought maybe I'd be educating you." He sighed. "I'm kind of tired of it all. I'm ready to talk. There were just thirteen murders. That's an unlucky number, isn't it?"

THE END

POPULAR ASTROLOGY

department

Tabulated Day Chart

October, 1950

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page.
The Harmonious, Routine, and Critical days given opposite the period will apply to you personally.

	HARMONIOUS	ROUTINE	CRITICAL
Mar. 21 - Mar. 31	1 5 6 14 18 19 28	2 7—9 11—13 15 17 20—22 24—27 29	3 4 10 16 23 30 31
Apr. 1 - Apr. 9	1 2 6 7 14 15 19 28 29	3 5 8—9 12—13 16 18 20—22 25—27 30—31	4 10 11 17 23 24
Apr. 10 - Apr. 29	2 3 7 15 16 19 20 29 30	1 6 8—10 13—14 21—23 26—28 31	4 5 11 12 17 18 24 25
Apr. 20 - Apr. 30	3 4 8 16 20 21 30 31	1 2 7 9—11 13—15 17 22—24 27—29	5 6 12 18 19 25 26
May 10 - May 20	4 8 9 17 18 21 22 31	1—3 5 10 11 14—16 23—25 28—30	6 7 12 13 19 20 26 27
May 7 - May 20	4 5 9 10 17 18 22 23	1—3 6 8 11—12 15 16 21 24—26 29—31	7 13 14 19 20 27 28
May 21 - May 31	5 6 10 18 19 23	2—4 7 9 11—13 15—17 22 24—27 29—31	1 8 14 20 21 28
June 1 - June 11	6 7 10 11 19 23 24	3—5 12 13 16—18 20 22 25—27 30 31	1 2 8 9 14 15 21 28 29
June 12 - June 21	7 11 12 19 20 24 25	1 4—6 8 13 14 17 18 21 26—28 31	2 3 9 10 15 16 22 23 29 30
June 22 - July 2	8 12 13 20 21 25 26	1 2 5—7 9 11 14 15 17—19 22 24 27—29	3 4 10 16 23 30 31
July 3 - July 12	8 9 12 13 21 22 26	1—3 5—7 14—16 18—20 25 27—31	4 10 11 17 23 24
July 13 - July 22	9 10 13 14 22 23 27 28	1—3 6—8 15 16 19—21 26 29—31	4 5 11 12 17 18 24 25
July 23 - Aug. 2	1 10 14 23 28	2—4 7—9 11 13 15—17 20—22 24 27 29—31	5 6 12 18 19 25 26
Aug. 3 - Aug. 13	1 2 10 11 14 15 23 24 28 29	3—5 8—9 16—18 21 22 25 30 31	6 7 12 13 19 20 26 27
Aug. 14 - Aug. 23	2 3 11 12 15 16 24 25 29 30	1 4—6 8—10 17 18 21—23 26 31	7 13 14 19 20 27 28
Aug. 24 - Sept. 3	3 4 12 16 25 26 30 31	2 5—7 9—11 13 15 17—19 22—24 27 29	1 8 14 20 21 28
Sept. 4 - Sept. 13	4 12 13 17 18 26 31	3 5—7 10 11 16 19 20 22—25 27 30	1 2 8 9 14 15 21 28 29
Sept. 14 - Sept. 23	4 5 13 14 17 18 27 28	1 6—8 11 12 19—21 24—26 31	2 3 9 10 15 16 22 23 29 30
Sept. 24 - Oct. 3	1 5 6 14 18 19 28	2 7—9 11—13 15 17 20—22 24—27 29	3 4 10 16 23 30 31
Oct. 4 - Oct. 13	1 2 6 7 14 15 19 28 29	3 5 8—9 12—13 16 18 20—22 25—27 30—31	4 10 11 17 23 24
Oct. 14 - Oct. 23	2 3 7 15 16 19 20 29 30	1 6 8—10 13—14 21—23 26—28 31	4 5 11 12 17 18 24 25
Oct. 24 - Nov. 2	3 4 8 16 20 21 30 31	1 2 7 9—11 13—15 17 22—24 27—29	5 6 12 18 19 25 26
Nov. 3 - Nov. 12	4 8 9 17 18 21 22 31	1—3 5 10 11 14—16 23—25 28—30	6 7 12 13 19 20 26 27
Nov. 13 - Nov. 22	4 5 9 10 17 18 22 23	1—3 6 8 11—12 15 16 21 24—26 29—31	7 13 14 19 20 27 28
Nov. 23 - Dec. 1	5 6 10 18 19 23	2—4 7 9 11—13 15—17 22 24—27 29—31	1 8 14 20 21 28
Dec. 2 - Dec. 11	6 7 10 11 19 23 24	3—5 12 13 16—18 20 22 25—27 30 31	1 2 8 9 14 15 21 28 29
Dec. 12 - Dec. 21	7 11 12 19 20 24 25	1 4—6 8 13 14 17 18 21 26—28 31	2 3 9 10 15 16 22 23 29 30
Dec. 22 - Dec. 31	8 12 13 20 21 25 26	1 2 5—7 9 11 14 15 17—19 22 24 27—29	3 4 10 16 23 30 31
Jan. 1 - Jan. 9	8 9 12 13 21 22 26	1—3 5—7 14—16 18—20 25 27—31	4 10 11 17 23 24
Jan. 10 - Jan. 19	9 10 13 14 22 23 27 28	1—3 6—8 15 16 19—21 26 29—31	4 5 11 12 17 18 24 25
Jan. 20 - Jan. 29	1 10 14 23 28	2—4 7—9 11 13 15—17 20—22 24 27 29—31	5 6 12 18 19 25 26
Jan. 30 - Feb. 8	1 2 10 11 14 15 23 24 28 29	3—5 8—9 16—18 21 22 25 30 31	6 7 12 13 19 20 26 27
Feb. 9 - Feb. 18	2 3 11 12 15 16 24 25 29 30	1 4—6 8—10 17 18 21—23 26 31	7 13 14 19 20 27 28
Feb. 19 - Feb. 28	3 4 12 16 25 26 30 31	2 5—7 9—11 13 15 17—19 22—24 27 29	1 8 14 20 21 28
Mar. 1 - Mar. 10	4 12 13 17 18 26 31	3 5—7 10 11 16 19 20 22—25 27 30	1 2 8 9 14 15 21 28 29
Mar. 11 - Mar. 20	4 5 13 14 17 18 27 28	1 6—8 11 12 19—21 24—26 31	2 3 9 10 15 16 22 23 29 30

LIBRA

The Next 12 Months

For those born September 24 to October 23

Ann Cameron Flynn

THE trend for many years to come will be decided in the twelve months that lie ahead. You are moving gradually into a new epoch that can, and perhaps now is, shaking you loose of old attitudes, ties, responsibilities and personal circumstances which have dominated your life in the past. As this old order goes, the new one will arise like the legendary Phoenix from the ashes of the past. The changes you see shaping up as your year opens may here be viewed with misgiving, apprehension or even more grave expressions of doubt and fearfulness. However, after the initial cleavages and security changes are completed and accepted, you may find that your new independence, obligations and revitalized relationships actually do compensate for any lost security you might have experienced in the process of total reorder.

You must take a long-range view of things if you would extract the most from this year of challenge. It isn't a time for drifting since what is started here may have to carry you through a minimum of about two years, an average of seven years, or a maximum of twenty-one years or more! For this reason alone, you want to be *sure* that the personal responsibilities you accept and the aims and objectives you choose to pursue are those which will grow in significance and value.

What develops for you in the months ahead may be outgrowths, results or even consequences of the actions and decisions of the recent past. For many Librans the first signal of the start of this uprooting era already took place back in mid 1949 (even the autumn of 1948); here it was that old ways of life started to go, that doors were opening to new avenues of opportunity. For others, the "handwriting on the wall" might have been Mar's sluggish in-and-out tenancy of the late Virgo-Libra the earlier part of this year (January through mid-August). Since this is more recent, perhaps you can more easily spot the decisive events, meetings, decisions, job-study moves or start of relationships that knowingly or unknowingly are leading you into a more or less permanent new way of life that is the natural outgrowth of that previous period.

Strangely enough, it may be the very people, factors, or situations which you have resented and fretted over most in the past that in the coming twelve months can turn out to be blessings in disguise. You may feel here that if you were but fancy-free you would pull up your stakes (whateyer these may be) and zoom off

WHAT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD

Be willing to wait on plans and to prepare for coming opportunities than can be-evident when the trend of the future establishes itself (after November 20th or even better, after mid-August, 1951).

Learn how to shoulder responsibilties, make the best and most of conditions and relationships, as they are not as you would like them to be.

Schedule basic security moves for late December-early January; establish yourself in a new era of reference for years to come.

Strive to find a job or financial rewards in career fields where you will be appreciated for talent and imagination, not cog-in-the-wheel attitudes; this especially from late June through August 23rd.

Get off on your own in independent personal or business ventures gradually and carefully so that by your next birthday you will be well established in your chosen endeavor or relationship.

adventurously into locales, jobs, relationships or a generally more individualistic kind of life. However, even though you might want to go off half-cocked, the restraints, delays, impediments or even preparations necessary for such a move may temper enthusiasms and make you aware of the possibility of mistakes or failure. If you are still eager to go ahead on plans made before this time, by mid-August of 1951 you can be pretty sure that you are on a road leading Somewhere. On the other hand, if changes, burdens or awareness of risks involved make you hesitant, even disinterested, then you know that each step more is taking you further up a blind alley. Trust in Saturn to point up the strengths or weaknesses in the plans you may even now be so eager to put into effect.

Saturn

Saturn will be following up the pace-setting Mars transit during your birth-year, occupying your Solar Twelfth until November 20th and again from March 7th through August 13th and in your Sun Sign (Solar First) from November 20th to March 7th and after August 13th. Here is where the plans, ambitions, and desires of today will be evaluated and on the basis of true and permanent worth) accepted or rejected.

Such an important transit as this is often coincident with temporary curtailments or waits, preparations, and revisions aimed at marking time or grooming you for the more responsible, independent sort of existence that's ahead . . . this especially during those periods when Saturn occupies your Solar Twelfth House. This is the time to try for self-improvement, to perfect plans, skills or aptitudes, to eliminate ills and inferiorities and to labor toward ends that serve individuals or causes dear to your heart. There are real opportunities here though you may not now be able to work up much enthusiasm over your prospects. How well you are able to make the most of the little offered in this "qualifying heat" depends upon the readiness and competence you will be able to summon to meet the challenge of the days when Saturn will be in your Sun Sign.

Gear yourself for a more disciplined and normal way of life. Learn how to follow-through from plan to action, to work under orders, to develop the qualifications or strengths demanded by people or circumstances to whom you are now subordinate and to do whatever you can to wipe out dependencies or weaknesses that keep you from your goal. Getting further education, finding your niche in service occupations, working as an apprentice or studying privately so as to be able to demand a better job and more pay can be what's called for, particularly among the younger group of Librans (especially those born in 1920-22, 1929-30, 1936-377).

You must watch for and do everything to combat the feelings of self-pity or depression that can easily get a grip on you here. Even if health is a problem or it seems that ambitions must temporarily be sacrificed to group needs, delayed because of needed qualifications, you must try to find the opportunities (disguised as they may be) that are latent or hidden. Medical treatment, adherence to the rules of both hygiene and common sense and elimination of complaints or weaknesses through specialized aid, surgery, etc., can improve health tone. This may be especially important for you of the middle-age Libran group; particularly for those Librans born 1878-79, 1884-85, 1891-92, 1899-1900, 1907-08 or even 1914-15. Letting ill health or fears of loss of vitality take hold or doing too much for age and strength can take a real toll now plus making you feel cheerless. For some, a long rest or retirement might be indicated. In any event, get expert advice should any personal ailment seem to be developing for you want to be fit and confident to make the most of opportunities ahead.

The major security turnover may start when Saturn enters Libra (around November 20, 1950 or mid-August of 1951 —the latter, especially, since its indications are more definite). In your Sun Sign, the old Taskmaster may take hold, swiftly reorganizing the pattern of your life. This is where the planning and reordering of other days can be made to count for you. Many Librans may make major moves here—getting (or being forced into) new locations, jobs, relationships or other situations that put you more on your own.

Some of the younger group will start a life of their own on this Saturn signal. Graduation from school, getting a more

WHAT NOT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD

Don't drift or jump into new spheres of activity or relationships without being aware of the work or responsibility you are accepting for many years to come.

Don't gripe over being shoved into confining or duty-bound situations without first seeing how well you can do, what opportunities are offered.

Don't throw over established relationships or social position built up in the past on a crazy, romantic notice of the moment.

Don't let yourself go overboard on ideas or people that seem to be just out of reach and which promise no definite return for affection and faith freely given.

Don't get out on a financial limb by living above your income or counting on others to tide you over periods when you are short.

responsible job, entry into career fields, 10th, occupation, is also placed in Virgo, hooking interests up with large firms, organizations or even national interests (perhaps government service) are possibilities. Marriage, getting out from under the parental roof, leading an independent, more self-reliant sort of an existence are others. To some extent, all Librans born from 1912 onward to 1930 (even to 1932) can (as a group) be in for large-scale changes; and out of this group those born in 1929-30 may feel the revolutionary effect of this transit the most.

The shifts that affect your family, community or even country can exert a powerful effect on changing the security position of older Librans as well. The needs of the day can well push you into key jobs, special services, positions of responsibility and trust or (if finances permit) into a business of your own. You professional folks may find that this is a year when you start to "come into your own;" those in service or welfare occupations may have to take on extra burdens, work harder, longer, take over for those who are needed for other jobs. Libra wives may tend to get the brunt of this transit through husband or son; what may be demanded of you here is a greater willingness to assume duties for others, even a more independent status. This may be coincident with going back to work, doing without servants, getting along on less money for personal or business reasons or even taking on the bread-winning responsibilities yourself! In personal relationships Saturn often has a restrictive effect, separating you from those to whom you've been tied or denying the time or opportunity for steady, warm relationships. However, in most cases, the problems met with here can actually bring a family closer together . . . even if one doesn't get much chance to show it. Those who have been building up toward separation or divorce (or have a spotty marital record), may go right along with the disorganizing trend that grips emotions of the world now. Some relationships will go on this for almost any Libran but these others that might be kept together can easily be dissolved if that now seems in the offing.

Those who can expect the major reorganizations of home life or shifts in business/community prestige include you born 1884-85 or 1907-09 especially and, to some extent, all Librans of 1901-10 vintage. Smaller scale, more personal type changes in the security setup are likely for the Librans born in the years noted previously for the middle-age group. In general, Librans born in September may feel the Saturnian changes, responsibilities first and most this year although all of you born through mid-October can be affected in varying degrees by the security-altering trend taking hold here.

Uranus

Scarcely less important this year is the continued transit of Uranus through your Solar Tenth House (effective since late 1948, mid-1949). The revolt from the familiar and established, the desire to hold the reigns of your destiny in your own hands, to move upward and onward professionally and to express through new channels or people your deepest held ambitions, emotions as you see fit can be taking hold here more and more. Considered in conjunction with the Saturn transit (especially for you born in September or early October) it can lift you dramatically out of your familiar orbit, revise family ties, re-channel job interests, boost you into more responsible family or professional positions and give long-term responsibilities that change the whole security picture. This is a potent possibility for Librans born 1886-87, 1907-08 or 1929-30 since you may be raring to throw over the traces anyway; in fact, any born from 1886-91, 1905-12

or 1928-35 may be eager for domestic, marital or professional moves that revise the old order, since you tend to respond to Uranian overthrow by nature! Many here will be inclined to do what's least expected. If you have been leading a rather footloose, independent sort of existence you might surprise everyone by settling down in a new job or relationship with sincerity and purpose. If you have been settled and content in one spot for a long time, however, this may be just the time you want "out" and start putting up your roots, jumping into a new, exciting life phase without any warning. If you are old enough to remember a similar cycle-start that began back in 1929-30 you may be able to relate that one to this.

The employment, professional or study opportunities that can come with this are manifold. Those of you with training and experience can find work and authority commensurate with true abilities for the asking. Overnight advances, lucky income/prestige rises, a widening scope for your talents often accompany a tenth house Uranus transit. Latent talents can be developed, marketed commercially, even give you desired professional or community prestige; professional training can begin to pay off here too with employers or the public becoming aware of abilities rather suddenly. The trite come-on—"all you need is one good break" can actually be true for many Librans here. To those already established, this can mean higher-climbing, more money and influence to be commanded.

Emotionally, the prospects are less alluring. Oftentimes when you prosper financially/professionally on a Uranus transit, you can find yourself getting pretty far off the beam romantically. Impulsive marriages, last flings, divorces, experimental affairs that come to naught, increasingly wastrel living and inharmonious relationships can be some of the unpleasant tolls paid for expanding economy. Age may not be a determining factor in this either, since most times Uranus brings out the young and frivolous in you whether you are 15 or 50! Those born in October (till the 13th especially) may get the brunt of this, especially the ones born between 1898-11 or in previously noted years. In general, the more problems, restrictions and dependencies you seem to have, the less is the risk of making costly mistakes or foolish changes.

Neptune

Neptune's influence may not be so powerful this year for most Librans due to the more tangible problems presented by Saturn and Uranus. However, those of you born October 10th-14th may be blanketed by its haze of glamor or confusion at key-points throughout 1950-51 to a degree that makes this your most important transit for the year.

It's most typical effect is to make you strive for people or emotional recognition that are out of reach or temporarily to link oneself with individuals, groups or causes that are beyond the pale of the ordinary and conventional. While oftentimes one can find what seems to be a truer and better self here—due to the sympathies it creates—from a practical standpoint you may be building yourself up for a big letdown!

Since Librans often express themselves through relationships it is more likely that this transit may work itself out through involving you in unorthodox emotional situations or keep you in a dither imagining, hoping for union with those denied to you. Others who are less inclined to react personally may seek hookups with welfare groups, obscure associations or institutions that deal with the socially oppressed, needy or confined. Socialistic political thinking, contra-conventional strivings for a "better world" through emphasis on unusual values can get a grip on you here also. But with Neptune at the helm efforts often add up nothing, even leave you holding the bag.

Those born up to mid-October generally may be able to develop more fully the latent talents of your Sign. For some, Neptune on the Sun can be a time of inspired work in music, literature, drama, poetry or artistic type work; for others it can take you out of yourself in devoting time and energy to a cause or ideal that advances justice, humanity, equality for all. The more impersonally you react to Neptune, the greater are the chances for ultimate benefit.

The worst effects may be through health and general peace of mind. Neptune has a reputation for producing neuresthenia, fantasy withdrawals, dependence on alcohol or drugs sometimes, or even a growing absorption in ills (real

or imaginary) that limit you physically, make you feel that you "just don't care." Just as with the apparently best effects that occur when Neptune is near one's Sun, once it is past the illness or mental inactivity occasioned by this transit can seem to evaporate also. This should be a consolation for some!

Those born from 1898-1911 get the strongest joint effect of the combined Neptune-Uranus transit, the accent falling on Neptune for you born 1906-11. You born 1924-30, 1886-87, 1908-09 or 1930-32 may be others who may see radical reorganizations of your personal life on this. Poor health, depression must be guarded against especially by you born 1881-82, 1892-93, 1910-11, for Neptune's a specialist in producing lingering disorder.

Jupiter

Jupiter moves rapidly through three sectors of your Solar chart this year: through the rest of the 5th House until December 1st; in the 6th from December 1st through April 25th and finally (and most important) into your 7th from April 25th on through your next birthday.

There is still an opportunity to relax, have fun, enjoy happy, free-and-easy relationships and social life while Jupiter is in the 5th and to benefit financially through talents, looks, speculative ability or personality-type enterprises. You born in 1884, 1890, 1895, 1902, 1907, 1914, 1926 or 1931 can get the best effects from this. Love affairs, marriages, starting your own family is good here also.

While Jupiter is in your Solar 6th, however, the accent can tend to fall on private concerns (work, health, study, medical treatment, service to others especially) to which ambitions and high-flown aims of any sort must be subordinated. This can be accented if you are getting the full effect of Saturn transits now also.

After April 25th, though, with Jupiter in the 7th, there is a good chance to escape from routine and responsibilities. Plans that have been delayed can be put into speedy operation—especially those related to partnerships (marital or financial), business expansion, achievement of professional aims. Income can be higher, but with Saturn around expenses may eat up expected advances. You must be careful here that you're not caught up in an inflationary boom-and-bust tide which takes you up and down again in a hurry! You born in 1892, 1898, 1903, 1910, 1921 can see the biggest monetary swings in a long time on this, whereas younger Librans—particularly you born in the thirties or under strong Uranus or Neptune transits can be affected through personal love and family relationships. Ordinarily Jupiter in this spot promises more than is really there or entices you into new spheres and relationships that don't have the reserve strength to stand up under pressure. With Jupiter you must adopt a "get while the getting's good" philosophy and be willing to come down to earth when the gravy train has passed!

Month By Month Preview

OCTOBER: See Your Weekly Guide on page 85 for a forecast of this action-packed month for you.

NOVEMBER: The general trend is still fortunate but there can be a growing concern for others, worry over health or studies and the usual kind of mental strain that accompanies (even precedes) changes and alterations in the overall security picture. This is strongest up to the 4th, around the 18th and after the 20th when Saturn enters Libra. Some personal hope or plan may have to be forgotten temporarily in order to shoulder new chores, assume financial responsibility for others or meet the exigencies of a changing home or professional order. Wait on plans, line up a backlog of savings, supplies or equipment to see you through the winter slowdown and keep health of self or others up to par.

DECEMBER: Opportunity may lie near at hand, come through people, work or training which is familiar (not new or foreign). Curb the trend that let's you see things greener elsewhere or makes you discouraged and fretful because you must do for others, labor harder and longer to make ends meet. Planning, preparations of the first half of the month can do plenty to catapult you out of old-time ruts, break up depressing situations —especially around the 16th-18th or in the last week of the month. Travel, business relocations, home moves or major repairs around the house, separation from parents or long-established bonds to people, places of the past may be accomplished. Others need to depend on you more and more so do what you can to measure up to expectations.

JANUARY: Reorder, confusion, and change still dominate the security picture, at least till the 20th, perhaps all month. One move after another, the willingness to adjust to new situations, a new economy, changing relationships, areas are all called for. Try to pack in some social life if you feel up to it after the 7th when things can be temporarily static. The last ten days or so may heap more responsibilities on your shoulders, make for heavier service duties and the need to keep or get in physical trim.

FEBRUARY: Coast with the tide this month. Your best bet is to develop talents, skills or other specialized abilities which can be put to work for you or to carry out your part of family/partnership/business bargains through quiet adherence to duties, rules, obligations. There is less chance for social life although the 7th-8th and 25th-28th may provide some good times. Keep away from emotional involvements that drain resources or make you a scapegoat for other's foolishness, especially up to and around the 8th and from the 20th-28th. It's best too, to curb faulty habits of eating or drinking and cut down on medicines, barbiturates, etc.

MARCH: A nice emotional pick-me-up takes hold this month, promising the chance to form new ties, replace old ones through job or daily service, studies or other duties. The feeling that you are coming out of a slump can set you up after the 21st even if you still know it may be a long, slow process. Expected breaks in the employment or health situation that's been undecided for several months may be forthcoming after this.

APRIL: This should be a more active month than the few preceding it although new-found freedom (perhaps momentary) from the grind and press of service can lead you up blind alleys, get you involved in questionable relationships, especially around the 8th. Financially, there's some pickup starting around the 11th-22nd or a lightening of home responsibilities that free funds. New associations that begin here can make for increased income after the 22nd or in romance for quietly blossoming love affairs. Proceed slowly, cautiously so as to insure what you have!

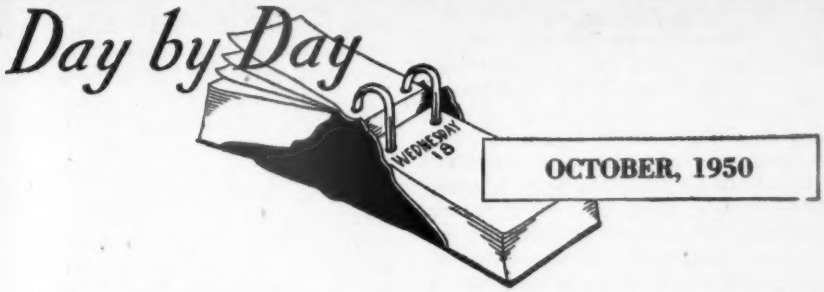
MAY: Linking your interest with individuals or groups that promise some tangible reward can be a means of breaking the existing security deadlock (1st through 29th). Invest savings, capital, talents, joint-reserves in concerns or improvements that bolster security, rather than risk it. Domestic repairs, wardrobe refurbishments, outlay for tools or equipment may be required now especially from 11th to 16th. For some, merited salary increases, bonuses can come through. The last nine days of May end the waiting-period, get you out of confining areas, situations or everyday relationships. Studies, planning toward summertime moves, goals can pep up your spirits till the 31st.

JUNE: Local concerns (family, neighborhood matters), routine work, studies, preparations take up most of the month. Mark time till the 18th, trying to finish up what was started back in the winter, line up opportunities and plans for the summer go-ahead signal. The last week promises the most action. Look around for bigger, better job opportunities, new areas, freer expression of talents, more money 27-30th. Where you are, what you're doing may be a far cry from last year this same time!

JULY: Here's the month you've been waiting for. It's possible now to get things humming, to win favor with superiors and ease yourself into positions of trust, importance. Financially and professionally, this is a high point (especially around the 1st, 20th and 29th) if you've been working hard these past months toward important goals. Socially and romantically it can be anything! New, exciting influences can bring out your most romantic, what-matters-tomorrow side and of all the times this year this is when you may be most inclined to do something dramatic and unconventional. Be sure you know what you are getting into . . . and out of!

AUGUST: Take advantage of a chance to relax, enjoy yourself, recuperate from the labors of the past months. Take a vacation, allow time for leisure, sports, socializing, romance! Up to the 13th you want to make up for last time with loved ones and if you put it off too long the chance can slip by. Marriage, engagement or other close ties can be made now (you've had a chance to think these over) more successfully, freely

(Continued on page 48)



Editor's Note: The hour of the Moon's passage over the meridian is given as this marks the culmination of the transient emotional rhythm of the day.

There is a relatively slight variation of the time of the Lunar Transit of the meridian for various Standard Time Zones. For all practical purposes the time given herewith, when changed to local Standard Time, may be accepted for any locality in the United States. Time given is Eastern Standard Time.

OLIVE E. REED

Sunday—October 1
Lunar Transit—3:34 A.M.

Mercury ruler — Pre-dawn hours point up dangers connected with speed, intemperance, bad temper, fighting. By mid-morning, more harmony is possible. A good day for weddings, engagement parties, christenings, conferences. Responses are light and friendly despite mental conflicts, personal problems characteristic of the times, general sensitiveness to practical needs and lacks. Give some thought as to how best you may serve in a defense program.

Monday—October 2
Lunar Transit—4:22 A.M.

Mercury ruler — The need to tell someone about personal troubles is emphasized today. Talking may relieve emotional tension, but remember the other fellow's problem is just as important to him as yours is to you. Worrying and fussing characterizes the day. Cause for such may be real enough, but situations may be made worse by the everlastingly mortal trait of exaggeration. There are many different versions of the same thing, thus opinions clash and very little gets settled satisfactorily.

Tuesday—October 3
Lunar Transit—5:10 A.M.

Moon ruler — A day of contrariety, schemes, nefarious plots, sneak attacks, perverse impulsion, unusual accidents, bad guessing. Be prepared for emergencies. What is normally dependable and sustaining is just not present. Causes seem well hidden but events are not so modest. Loyalties seem to shift radically in personal and national affairs. Responses are largely hysterical, irresponsible, rebellious, whimsical.

Wednesday—October 4
Lunar Transit—6:02 A.M.

Moon ruler—Another day of pronounced irregularity, risk, insurgency, instability, with rising confusion, misrepresentation, deploying tactics. Surface conditions are anything but what they seem. Information and reports are locked up or purposely concealed, but they can be made available to proper authorities. There is much emphasis on secret investigations these days with some shocking revelations. Get things off your conscience but be sure to confide in the right people.

Thursday—October 5
Lunar Transit—6:54 A.M.

Moon ruler—More realism and construction action accompany this day, making it possible to deal with recent upsets and restore a semblance of order or establish better defenses. Information can be used to good advantage, facts interpreted with less hysterical coloring, reports given due consideration. Things begun have firm foundations or an aspect of permanency. Strengthen your position, improve security, change job or rearrange personnel, get married, move, lay out a production schedule or educational program.

Friday—October 6
Lunar Transit—7:44 A.M.

Sun ruler—Some very serious thinking is being done and this is reflected in security and defense programs. Today encourages direct action in terms of present needs, although the future should not be sacrificed to an immediately narrow perspective or to purely partisan convictions. Opportunity exists for emotional release, adventure, entertainment, financial gain, romance, political splendor, but no shirking of duty or responsibility.

Saturday—October 7
Lunar Transit—8:32 A.M.

Sun ruler—This might be a pleasant day if individuals didn't want too much. Spoiled-child tantrums probably won't get desired results, and stubborn pride won't help personal situations. Same thing applies in the political arena. Disparities, iniquities, estrangements, are more probable than lasting agreement, conclusions, alliances. Have fun but don't expect it to last, or to come cheaply.

Sunday—October 8
Lunar Transit—9:22 A.M.

Mercury ruler—Fear, temper, jittery nerves, nagging criticism, bad news may darken many a household and cripple faith. Nevertheless, there is always something one can find for which to be thankful. Look around and see what this is. Rummaging in the attic, basement, old files, trunks, and the like, may turn up a treasured memento, lost address, favorite poem, a forgotten idea, thereby helping to give a new slant on present reality.

Monday—October 9
Lunar Transit—10:10 A.M.

Mercury ruler—Today's pattern suggests either a forced concentration or a definite need for stronger defenses in small and large matters. Emotional outlets are limited. Tasks are unusually difficult, perhaps because vitality is low and moods are gloomy. Problems necessitate adjustments that no one wants to make. Past errors may be glaringly evident. Hold plans in abeyance. Nothing is SURE, except Death and Taxes.

Tuesday—October 10
Lunar Transit—11:01 A.M.

Venus ruler—Today should bring relief from yesterday's worries, although much remains unsettled and unknown. However, responses seem more agreeable, kind, generous, thus helping along diplomatic negotiations, cooperative enterprises, partnership relations, creative expression, legal issues, love affairs. Make or seek appointments, interviews, treaties, publicity. Spotlight seems to be on United Nations, foreign representatives, ambassadors, diplomats, but all who are interested in liaison, arbitration, legal formalities, news reporting, may find this a productive if not decisive day.

Wednesday—October 11
Lunar Transit—11:53 A.M.

Venus ruler—A pleasant day in most respects although a rebellious aspect is in force. Perhaps new acquaintances should not be taken at face value; let time decide. This might also be true in political and international circles. Except for whimsicality, perversity of attraction, disregard for convention, this day would favor new plans and enterprises. Break alliances that are more trouble than they are worth, but be sure you're fair in your appraisal.

Thursday—October 12
Lunar Transit—12:50 P.M.

Pluto ruler—Good old Columbus! His expedition was to provide the funds for recapturing the Holy Sepulchre at Jerusalem, an ambition that was common to his era. Many other great men of history are honored for an achievement that to them was but a means to another goal. There is an object lesson here, and today is a good time to dare something new as an initial step toward a future objective. Concentrate on the means rather than the end. It's an ideal day for new plans, originality of expression, daring strategy, fresh commitments, interesting discovery, innovations.

Friday—October 13
Lunar Transit—1:45 P.M.

Pluto ruler—Brutality, resentment, the desire to "get even," seems to attract attention. Gambling and political circles play host to contentious elements. However, mighty forces assist those who work on the side of justice and who believe in the dignity of the human spirit. Divine justice sometimes APPEARS blind, but in time we learn she hasn't missed a trick. Late evening

most constructive part of day for common interests.

Saturday—October 14
Lunar Transit—2:47 P.M.

Jupiter ruler — A fast and exciting day when a number of different things may be handled at once. Pleasure, sports, travel, weddings are well represented. The emphasis is on speed, large scale operations, big turnouts, crowds, military numbers, promotional enterprises. Such a show of force may be decisive in a battle or contest. A good day to begin activities or force issues if you have a following and cash.

Sunday—October 15
Lunar Transit—3:48 P.M.

Jupiter ruler—Today offers a variety of interests, relatively pleasant conditions, opportunities for adventure, celebration, conjugality. Of course, uncertainty is characteristic of the times, but within this framework of abnormality much merriment may prevail. Get out and have fun, only don't under-estimate the strategy of "enemy" forces. In other words, don't be caught off guard. Otherwise, the day favors weddings, trips, conferences, until sundown. Just before midnight turns dull, cumbersome, disappointing.

Monday—October 16
Lunar Transit—4:49 P.M.

Saturn ruler—There seems to be a drive for efficiency but little chance for agreement. Those in authority crack down hard on delinquents but also meet a peculiar resistance or retaliation. Financial obligations are accentuated and collection methods may be extreme. Pleasure must bend to general necessity. Negotiators must cope with hidden motives or undeclared intentions. Major activity occurs at a distance or concerns foreign impacts. Be alert!

Tuesday—October 17
Lunar Transit—5:50 P.M.

Saturn ruler—It may be difficult to separate personally-defeating delusions from spiritually-inspired ideas. However, an instinctive regard for convention may hold some of the delusions in check. Those that do spill over into overt action bring embarrassment, humiliation, defeat. The truth or meaning of any situation remains obscure, indecisive, undercover, mystifying. Better not assume you know all the answers or that anyone else does. Nothing is settled satisfactorily, even if it appears so on the surface.

Wednesday—October 18
Lunar Transit—6:44 P.M.

Uranus ruler—Important decisions may be made with reasonable assurance of good results. Information, estimates, news becomes more accessible and reliable. Take steps to improve your work, ideas, system, conduct. Agreements, official appointments, new plans should hold for some time. Sociability and optimism prevail to assist the start of new projects or genuine expansion of old ones. Take off the brakes today and pursue opportunity.

Thursday—October 19
Lunar Transit—7:37 P.M.

Uranus ruler—Wonderful aspects prevail today for genuine expansion, self-expression, entertainment, even speculation. Many a fond hope may be fulfilled. Aim high, promote yourself and your pet ideas, propose, get married, extend operations, goals, desires. This might be "best" day of the month. Of course, in a competitive world, gains are always proportionate, but today may compensate even the losers. Such forces would assist peace overtures, political maneuvers, educational activities. The only danger lies in man's abuse of scientific knowledge or misuse of atomic energy.

Friday—October 20
Lunar Transit—8:24 P.M.

Neptune ruler—Morning continues expansive, cooperative, replete with advantage and interesting news. Put the finishing touches on important transactions, treaties, agreements, marriage arrangements, by noon. Afternoon introduces new angles, including emotional factors that may hold unsettled matters in abeyance, but on the whole this is day of progress, promotion, pleasure, profit. Publishers, politicians, entertainers, educators, statesmen seem favored or effective.

Saturday—October 21
Lunar Transit—9:12 P.M.

Neptune ruler—Fear and confusion centered in emotional ties, security, domestic life, may be compensated for by hopeful news, financial assistance, athletics, events, travel, an interesting

hobby. Many good opportunities are present but emotional reactions are cluttered and too personal, particularly at night. A.M. best for originality, new ideas, experimentation, domestic affairs, health.

Sunday—October 22
Lunar Transit—9:52 P.M.

Neptune ruler—Gloom, confusion, doubt, delay, stormy conditions are accentuated. Separative forces operate. Tolerant and sympathetic individuals are at a disadvantage, but this doesn't mean that the inconsiderate and selfish ones are in any way favored. Accept the limitations of the day, build up faith and hope, pray for all in need, and spend a quiet day at home. Not a good day for plans, health, romance, festivities.

Monday—October 23
Lunar Transit—10:40 P.M.

Mars ruler—Although radical forces are quickened, today injects new cause for hope or provides fresh outlets for stored-up energies. Danger comes from speed, hasty conclusions, premature starts, subversive undercurrents, emotional instability. Large scale enterprises may be speeded up, but success depends upon the ability to out-guess competitors, opponents, or enemies. If in doubt, postpone decision.

Tuesday—October 24
Lunar Transit—11:16 P.M.

Mars ruler—Until noon, deception or miscalculation must be reckoned with. Don't believe all you hear or act on the strength of verbal promises. Right after noon, however, the road clears and opportunity awaits those who go forth confidently and vigorously. Promotional matters, speculative ventures, financial deals, sporting events, advertising or publishing projects, political campaigns seem to get a nice boost. Push ahead, start new things, decide important issues.

Wednesday—October 25
Lunar Transit—None

Venus ruler—An exceptionally active day for finance, education, travel, advertising, publishing, politics. Best progress stems from early morning agreements, decisions, starts. Afternoon is climactic, with a tendency toward stubborn resistance, so better tone down expectations for the time being. Advantages are present all day, however, for those who are cooperative, thoughtful, diplomatic, talented.

Thursday—October 26
Lunar Transit—0:00 A.M.

Venus ruler—Rewards are sudden and come from unexpected sources. Innovations appear possible and productive. New or untried methods, ideas, plans, may lead to satisfactory solutions of problems, monetary gain, recognition. Take this opportunity to redirect your course, reverse your stand, draw upon fresh sources, integrate divergent interests, strengthen your position. If one situation ends, something better awaits.

Friday—October 27
Lunar Transit—0:42 A.M.

Venus ruler—Profiteering, gambling, hoarding prove troublesome. Conflicts are sharpened because of the ever present mortal tendency to groove life according to personal prejudice, past performance, conditioned responses. But powerful forces interfere with this grooving or standardizing of conditions. Beware of building or expounding a security pattern that stultifies the human spirit. Man-made laws and spiritual principles were never so irreconcilable.

Saturday—October 28
Lunar Transit—1:27 A.M.

Mercury ruler—This is day of flutter, bustle, chatter—none of it leading to anything outstandingly constructive or progressive. Get in the swing of events, take part in discussions, air your opinions if you must, but don't expect to be taken seriously or that you have THE solution. Gossip and criticism flourish. There must be a better way of wasting time than joying in scandal. It's up to you to find it.

Sunday—October 29
Lunar Transit—2:18 A.M.

Mercury ruler—Despite the antics of the Four Horsemen, today may be considered inspirational, dramatic, eloquent, friendly, cooperative, thereby assisting in the solution of pressing problems, or giving a better attitude toward personal limitations, restrictions, handicaps. Without neglecting immediate obligations, look up and beyond the cause of personal anxiety for new strength and courage. Solace comes through faith, prayer, intuitive understanding, cheerful company.

(*Continued on page 48*)

TOMORROW'S NEWS

WE CAN REASON FROM WHAT WE KNOW

Around the World

By CHARLES E. O. CARTER, Esq., B.A.
President of the Astrological Lodge of London

Postmarked London, England, August 3, 1950

THE July conjunction of Mars and Neptune was followed, on July 19th, by President Truman's speech regarding the appropriation of a huge sum to armaments. It had a more specifically Neptunian effect in England, where a serious dockyard explosion is ascribed to sabotage, and in Belgium, paralyzed at the time I write by strikes against the return of Leopold. It looks as if this man's re-assumption of the throne will be very brief. I dealt with this point in the June issue of *American Astrology*, page 49, where it was said "he will either not regain his throne, or, if he does, will find it anything but comfortable."

But it is not altogether out of place that this conjunction on the U.S.A. Saturn should indicate a great load of expenditure, for Saturn is the natural lord of material possessions and he squares the U.S.A. Cancer planets, which probably fall in the 2nd house. He is also the planet of *responsibility* and it is the undertaking of vast responsibilities throughout the free world that occasions the colossal outlay that now confronts the United States and must ultimately, as it seems to the present writer, force a crisis that will reach its climax in 1952.

Meanwhile things go none too well in Korea. We have repeatedly stated that the dangers shown in the vernal figure pointed, in the main, to China and the Far East; and it would have been well if, in this and in other matters, those whose business it is to "see that the Republic take no harm" had listened to astrological prognosis. How much would two strong divisions, ready for action, have saved?

Meantime everyone asks where will the next stroke fall?

Still, mainly and for the time being, in the Far East, perhaps. I have no map for Persia, or for the Shah.

Marshal Tito's birthday seems uncertain: I have been given May 23, 1893, and May 25, 1893. A Scorpio ascendant seems a fairly safe guess, in his case, with Uranus rising, trine Mars. There is a very close square of this last planet with Saturn but this body is also trine Sun, Venus and Neptune as an offset. Indeed, the trine of Sun to Saturn seems to promise enduring authority, whilst the square of Mars indicates attendant dangers. Saturn is retrograde; but there seems to be no evidence at all that, in natal astrology as distinctive from the horary branch, retrogression makes any difference. It is said to denote interior action rather than operation in the external life; but one question how this can be the case with a man as extroverted as Tito must be.

The earlier birthday gives Moon in Virgo trine Jupiter and Mercury, which are conjoined—a sure sign of self-reliance, not to say conceit. The later birthday would bring Moon into Libra, somewhere near Saturn, but, like him, probably trine Sun-Venus-Neptune.

Stalin

Since Stalin's Moon and Saturn are in 9 Aries, it is not surprising that he has not exactly hit it off with Tito, with Mars square Saturn 6 Cancer to 6 Libra.

Tito is said to be that very rare specimen, a cheerful and even merry dictator; he also has blue eyes: these points seem

to suggest Moon in Libra rather than in Virgo.

As for directions, retrogressive Sun is opposed to Saturn and square Mars, both radical, but assuming the later birthday, this falls in 1952, which suggests that he will stand his ground till that unpleasant year, when anything may happen to him—and to a good many other people, it is to be feared.

It is one of those nativities wherein good and bad are blended, both Mars and Saturn receiving support from other bodies. So much, for the moment, for Tito.

MacArthur's Chart

General MacArthur's data, as given me by our Editor, are: January 26, 1880, Chicopee Falls, Mass., rectified to 10:37 p.m., L.M.T., which yields a Libra ascendant. Nor is this unlikely; Libra rising, and still more Sun in Libra, has provided many notable soldiers and sailors, as well as fighters for purely abstract causes. So too with Aquarius rising; but I do not associate Sun in Aquarius with the military life. It is noteworthy that signs rising often produce an effect quite different from their value when tenanted by the Sun.

Aquarius rising puts Scorpio on the midheaven at the equator; and in all latitudes Scorpio is on the cusp of the 10th house by equal house division when Aquarius is rising. This ancient and simple method of house division, fallen into disuse during the would-be "scientific" age, when mathematical considerations outweighed the much more profound symbolism of Astrology, has of late years had a strong revival in Britain and is now being accorded some attention on the continent of Europe. Without totally rejecting the significance of the Placidian cusps, I must state that only by using equal houses *for natal work* will the student be able to do justice both to himself and to his art. This seems particularly true of *psychological* astrology.

To return to MacArthur's natus:

There are some splendid positions here for a soldier, as might be expected.

Mercury is never so well placed as in Capricorn, even though this sign is not technically a dignity of the planet. Here it is in close trine to Mars and Pluto. Uranus and Neptune are in trine. Jupiter, according to Mr. Clancy's rectification, is exactly trine the M.C., which appears highly plausible. Jupiter has a wide sextile to Neptune and an even wider opposition to Uranus.

Sun and Moon, in opposition, are both squared by Neptune, while they are respectively in sextile and trine to a rather weak Saturn in Aries, just set.

This Saturn has given the general his share of responsibilities and obstacles, not all, probably, from foreign sources, and the difficult rays of Neptune to the Luminaries bespeak a destiny that has involved much striving against muddle and even treachery. It is a map of sheer intelligence; Mercury is by far the strongest planet, and it falls very significantly on the U.S.A. radical Pluto.

The ruler in 25½ Sagittarius in 3rd, seems rather out of the picture.

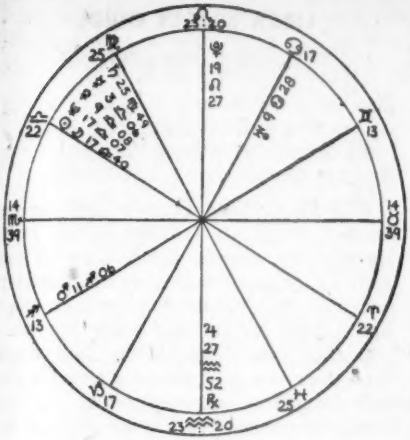
The directional position seems difficult. During the Japanese war MacArthur had progressed Sun conjunction radical Saturn; now it is coming to progressed Saturn *exact in 1952.*

The regressed Sun is opposed to Pluto, and by the one-degree measure Jupiter goes to conjunction Pluto, and Mars to conjunction Moon, ruling 10th and in 10th by the rectification recommended by Mr. Clancy. It is a very good thing indeed that Mars and Pluto, so prominent in these directions, are natally strong; but it looks as if the General will be "up to his neck in it" for the next two or three years.

I would like to think that the 1952 crisis would be mainly economical; but it cannot be denied that the military men seem involved in its gloomy landscape. For example, F-M Montgomery (born 9:17 p.m., G.M.T., November 17, 1887, London, Eng.) has regressed Sun conjunction radical Mars in that year, fortunately from a natal sextile. He has a nativity, like MacArthur's, that is not easy to associate with defeat, Mars being in sextile to Jupiter, Mercury and the Sun, and being also lord of the upper meridian.

We will now turn to the October lunations, having said in our last number that the September figures were not particularly promising, nor yet altogether bad. They show ever-increasing expenditure, much warlike excitement, but, it is to be hoped, nothing catastrophic.

Here is the new moon figure.



NEW MOON
Washington, D. C., 8:25 a.m., L.M.T., October 11, 1950

Jupiter in 4th is the best feature; but the close quadrature of Venus in Libra to Uranus in Cancer involving the 11th house (friends and allies), indicates grave and unexpected dangers in China. Perhaps the pressure on Hong Kong, which was forecast in these articles several months ago, will begin to be felt. Nothing would be more natural than to develop such a threat if and when British troops are withdrawn from the Colony to Korea. Or, again, Formosa and the surrounding seas may be the chosen arena. Chiang's nativity is perhaps somewhat hypothetical, but it seems he has, at any rate, Jupiter in 14:26 Scorpio—and now look at the ascendant in the above figure! There are reports that he has mended his ways, or those of some of his cortège, and he may, under this figure, succeed in establishing better relations with his old backers.

The lunation itself, and four planets, fall in the 11th house, so that the affairs of allies will loom large in this month. Sun and Moon are sextile Pluto and also Mars, so that military successes appear likely; but the atmosphere will remain extremely electric.

Mars itself opposes the place of Uranus in the U.S.A. horoscope on the 8th of the month, and it opposes its own place in the same map on the 25th, so that these two transits are still close in the lunation-horoscopes, respectively. Moreover, this Mars very closely opposes radical Jupiter in the Soviet figure.

We must not overlook, in the above chart, the very near parallel of declination between Mars (south) and Uranus (north) with Pluto just over half a degree removed.

The full moon figure is sufficiently interesting to merit reproducing here:

FULL MOON
Washington, D. C., 3:38 p.m., L.M.T., October 25, 1950

Here the conjunction of Mercury and Venus in Libra in the 7th, near to exactitude as it is, and in very close trine to Jupiter, is a most welcome feature, and one could but wish that the map itself were intrinsically of more importance and longer duration than a week or fortnight. It is the sort of figure one would wish to see at the vernal equinox.

The Luminaries themselves are involved in the above trines and have very weak but favorable relations with Uranus.

The fact that Saturn almost precisely sets at Washington is, of course, disagreeable and probably points to unpopular controls and shortages of some sorts.

Virgo covers a great range of things, including most household articles.

Be this as it may, it seems safe to forecast a decided lull in the international storm whilst this lunation holds sway; and we must trust that our examination of the ensuing phenomena, in November, will offer hopes of a prolongation of a happier condition, at least for a few weeks. That, however, would be directly contrary to the principles upon which the Moscow group is working: happiness and content are the last things which

serve their purpose, for conditions of that kind militate against revolutionary activities of all kinds. Unfortunately there are in power in many parts of the world reactionary elements that will not learn this lesson and by oppressive behavior towards the masses of the people goad these to take refuge in any doctrine that promises a change. Like the Bourbons of old they learn nothing from past history, and do not heed the admonitions of wiser nations that have done so.

Meanwhile one may turn to President Truman's map, which is sufficiently strong to be of considerable comfort (astrologically speaking and quite apart from political likes or dislikes) in these dangerous times.

He has some heavy strains to bear. There are two difficult transits—Neptune back and forth around the ascendant and Pluto similarly playing upon Mars. Broadly, and taking into account the circumstances of the case, I would say that the former shows difficulties with muddle, inefficiency and downright deception in his environment, and the second denotes the more brutal elements of the world situation as it affects the President: it is perhaps the most aggressive of all possible combinations.

Truman also has progressed ascendant opposition Saturn, or, in other words, this planet is now setting in his horoscope. The precise date of impact would depend upon an exact rectification of the map, and even then would be subject to certain possible accelerative and retarding factors; but there is little question that it is in pretty full tide just now.

Another powerful and significant direction, also impossible to tie down to a precise date (because of its slow forming) is the regressive Neptune over radical Sun, completing a conjunction that was within orbs of 2° at birth.

There is also, dating to last August, an extremely critical time, ruler Venus square Saturn by one-degree measure.

This simple one-degree per annum measure, applied to all bodies, is rejected by some astrologers, even with derision, but, provided due attention is paid to the nature and condition of the aspecting bodies in the map under review, these directions rarely fail to produce appropriate effects, usually soon after, but seldom before, the time of their exactitude.

LIBRA YEARLY GUIDE

(*Continued from page 40*)

than before. Similarly if you've waited on business/professional plans, this is a lucky time to get started. The last seven days are slower-moving, more routine.

SEPTEMBER: There's likely to be another slowdown (similar to the early spring) this month, at least up to the 24th. Let yourself fall easily into familiar activities, jobs, relationships or even long-time service without too much complaining. Bide your time till the 24th when everything can start zooming ahead again very fast. Here you may see some of the results of the last year's work and now be able to be a more independent, resourceful and capable soul than you might have imagined just a few months before! Responsibilities rest on you, demands are higher (around the 24th-29th) but you can measure up now and in the year ahead if you are ready to accept the obligations thrust on you.

DAY BY DAY

(*Continued from page 44*)

Monday—October 30
Lunar Transit—3:06 A.M.

Mercury ruler — Many different issues converge to make this an unusually complicated day. Problems are acute although a form of compensation may also be present to alleviate stresses or provide an alternative. The age-old class struggle is very pointed, with heavy burdens falling on certain groups, and special privileges accruing to others. Unfair as this may seem, it is the decree of some "natural" law. P.M. may permit more equitable adjustments.

Tuesday—October 31
Lunar Transit—3:56 A.M.

Moon ruler—Today's exciting developments may bring sudden release for many who have been heavily burdened, and unexpected gains for others. A good day for handling insurance, tax matters, realty deals, new ideas pertaining to domestic economy, national sovereignty, political strategy. Finance, romance, warfare, talent may be manipulated with surprising results, success dependent upon skill and speed.

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr

The problems that appear herein are chosen for their general interest. To receive consideration for publication, the writer's full name and address must be given, although in no instance will this information be published or divulged. The day, month and year of birth, also the birth place, and hour when known, are required.

This department does not render mail order service. Those who desire an answer by mail should direct their queries to our Personal Service Department.

Platonic Love

"Helen, thy beauty is to me . . ." —Poe.

What astrological indicator prognosticates that a native often asks no more than to gaze upon the face of the beloved, requiring only that that face be beautiful, at least in the eyes of the lover?

"As long as I can take a gander at Nancy once in awhile, I'm happy," was the prosaic statement of one man, in whose nativity Venus was with the Sun in the sign Aquarius.

In reviewing the correspondence of many years, seeking evidence of platonic love, I find that it is most often Aquarius, particularly when Venus occupies this sign of true friendship, which asks nothing whatsoever of the loved one in a physical sense. However, authentic instances of true platonic love are indeed rare. To more possessive signs in which an accent is on Leo, Taurus or Scorpio, it is considered such a rarity as to be practically non-existent today.

However, I know personally of one instance of this unusual brand of love, scarce consummated by as much as a touch of the hand, that endured throughout the lover's life. Had there been actual physical consummation it might have terminated long prior to this. But who can say?

Scoffers tell us that there can be no real love between persons of the opposite sex that is truly platonic—that at least one or the other will entertain secret "designs" upon the possession of the loved one's person—to have, to hold, to caress, et cetera. At least, they tell us there will be daydreams of such a consummation. Yet in the instance aforementioned, one party was entirely indifferent, entirely unaware of the other's secret, unexpressed adoration and I do not believe the other's feelings, even in thought, imagination or dream, touched the realm of the "physical." Yet this love endured in the native's heart, to the extent of great sacrifice for the loved object—even to the extent of that "greater love hath no man than this," of which the bible speaks.

It is the exalted objects of such adoration that have been immortalized by the divine poets. Dante's Beatrice was such a loved object. Byron's first Mary was carried in his heart to the end of his days. In Byron's chart, Venus conjoined Saturn in Aquarius, in which sign the Sun was also posited. True, higher type Aquarians therefore, are the possessors of that rarest of all devotions—true platonic love.

Marriage Prospects

Dear Miss Starr:

I've read your column in American Astrology *for the past five years now and after reading your words of advice, encouragement and hope to many another frustrated individual, I too am writing you in the same hope. I am wondering if I shall ever marry. I seem to be the despair of my family. I am the oldest girl and with both of my parents dead I suppose they feel that unless I find a husband it will be their duty to take care of*

me in future years, although I am independent now and have always been a bachelor career girl. I have never had to ask any of them to support me.

They seem to feel as though I should marry just to have a husband. But, Miss Starr, I must love the person I marry to be truly happy or at least have common likes and interests to make my marriage successful and I most certainly don't want to get married unless I have a 50-50 chance of happiness.

Don't misunderstand me. I want a home and happiness more than anything else in the world and I certainly would give up my job and single bliss if I could only find the right man.

It seems I've found him several times only to find out I was wrong. At the present time I've been dating a Leo born man with whom I've been happy but I'm afraid that as usual it will not culminate in marriage. His birthdate is August 1, 1908. The time of his birth and other information I do not have.

I was born November 4, 1918, at 11:30 A.M., Lat. 40 N, Long. 80 W. I sincerely hope that you find some indications in the stars' positions either in the present or near future that spells the difference between happiness and unhappiness for me

I am considered an attractive person and am well liked, so I can't understand the lack of marriage so far in my life.

Lonely Scorpio.

ANSWER: The frustrations and delays you have experienced in regard to finding a suitable mate are evidenced astrologically by your Scorpio Sun conjunct Venus, in square to your seventh house Neptune in Leo; also by your Moon conjunct Mercury in Scorpio in square to Uranus in Aquarius in your second house. The Moon is the ruler of your seventh house of marriage, as you have Capricorn rising, and Saturn, your chart's ruler, is in Leo in your eighth house, in opposition to Uranus, trined by Mars in Sagittarius in your twelfth. A twelfth house Mars in a woman's chart often is indicative of delays, disappointments, and hindrances to marriage, or the man married may prove unfortunate in some respect, or experience troubles after marriage.

However, your progressed Mars has now come out of your twelfth house, having progressed into Capricorn over your ascendant in trine to your Moon and Mercury in Scorpio in your tenth house. Your progressed Moon is conjunct your progressed Mars, in your first house, and I believe this is quite a favorable time for you to meet someone of the opposite sex, if you have not already done so at this writing. The man born August 1, 1908, has quite favorable aspects with your planets. His Mercury and Neptune in Cancer are on your Jupiter in your seventh house. His Sun is on your Neptune in Leo in your seventh, while his North Node and Venus in Cancer are on your Pluto. These are quite powerful and stimulating contacts. Due to the Mars accent, there may now be stress or tension at various times in any association with the opposite sex, but after all, that makes life interesting.

There is nothing in your chart to prevent marriage. Jupiter in Cancer in your seventh house in trine to your Sun and Venus in your tenth should in time attract a suitable partner to you. Your Mercury and Moon are also trine your Jupiter in your seventh house, and the evidences point to a good marriage, if and when you finally take that important step.

Marital Difficulties

Dear Miss Starr:

I always read your department with much interest. Many others must have problems similar to mine, but I confess I'm perplexed and need help.

I was born June 22, 1914, 7 P.M., 37 N., 86 E. My wife was born Jan. 19, 1920, time unknown. We were married June 19, 1948, at 8 P.M. We were much in love. I was eager to have a home and a family; my wife especially wanted children.

However, ever since we married, we have had to live in a very small apartment and have to move if we have even one child. We have looked and looked and can not find anything suitable at a price we can afford.

I even thought of buying a house but my wife wants a larger, finer home than I can finance.

She insisted on having a $1000 engagement ring when $300 or $400 was all I could afford. Was the same way when I had to buy a new car last year. She seems

really to care more about the things she wants me to give her than about me.

My parents are old, my dad very old and both in very poor health. They have had many losses and much sadness in their lives and have made many sacrifices for me. About 10 years ago it became necessary for me to take over their support which I have cheerfully done.

Before we became engaged I told my wife all about it. I also told her parents. It was all right then, but now she resents it.

She has always worked; worked her way thru college. Worked up until we were married. Is capable and experienced in housekeeping, sewing, etc., but seems to take no interest in it now,—not anything is right.

My question is, "What does the future hold for us? Should I rent or buy an expensive house and start a family?"

Every child is entitled to a harmonious and secure home. I'm well educated in engineering. I have a good job with one of the best industrial organizations in the world.

They are giving me every opportunity to advance and my future looks bright.

I need an orderly home, with a peaceful, restful atmosphere not only for my well being but so I can give my company the service that is needed and which will assure my success.

What shall I do? I still love my wife. How much she really loves me I don't know.

J. P. H.

ANSWER: With your Moon conjunct Saturn in Gemini, you have attracted and assumed quite heavy responsibilities. And your wife, with her Venus square Saturn in Virgo, and Moon in Capricorn, and the Mercury conjunct the Sun in Capricorn square Mars, has responded to this pattern.

Your wife has come to a very important time of her life. Next year she is under a progressed lunation conjunct her Uranus in Aquarius. This will no doubt be a changeful, uncertain time, and it would not be well for her to make any definite plans now, especially relative to a settled abode. As Uranus is unpredictable, we will not venture to state just how the force of this planet will be felt most strongly. It occupies her solar second house of finances, and it may be felt very powerfully in this department. Therefore finances, or business, may be uncertain or fluctuate; money may come in unusual ways, or at unexpected times; also vice versa. That is, she may lose or spend money in this manner. A trine to her natal Mars in Libra is a helpful influence, showing that changes should terminate eventually to her good.

Your wife has the horoscope of one who really prefers to work, or to travel the "hard road" in many respects. One with Venus square Saturn in Virgo is never very happy in the generally accepted sense. Duty and happiness are identified in her consciousness. Life may be hard, or it may be that the usual difficulties or hardships of love and marriage are unduly felt.

Your progressed Venus is now passing from the conjunction with your wife's Saturn in Virgo, therefore the difficulties and misunderstandings you have experienced ought to lessen considerably, especially after your progressed Moon passes from the conjunction with her Mars, which will be passed by the end of next year. Until that time it might be well to wait, and make no definite decisions. If things happen due to factors beyond your individual control, accept them graciously, and go on from there.

Test of Endurance

Dear Miss Starr:

I have been reading your department for many years and enjoy it so much. I wonder if Astrology can help a niece of mine who really has a problem that at present she is unable to cope with. The husband is a handsome fellow and at the time of her marriage they were seemingly in love . . . but that was four years ago and in place of kindness and courtesy, which every wife has a right to expect, his conduct is decidedly boorish and rude, I think maliciously so, for of late he has belittled, needled and badgered her in our presence until we have found it almost insufferable. My niece is nine years younger than he—a sweet, pretty and naturally happy girl. In comparing their charts I wonder if she is the victim of a sadistic native. I suspect the conjunction of Venus-Saturn opposing the Moon is definitely a cold and anti-social influence. He has a cruel tongue—but to everyone excepting his wife he manages to be polite —though lacking in humor or warmth.

In my niece's chart (Dec. 5, 1923, 3 P.M., 33 N., 112 W.) Uranus is square the Sun—not good, I'm sure—and a Mars and Moon conjunction in Scorpio—when pushed too far she is apt to be hysterical—her reaction is always emotional and so I presume when needled too far, she explodes, as it were.

Her husband's birthdate is May 11, 1914, 4 a.m., 19 N., 99 W. My question is, has her husband's love turned to hatred, as it seems, or is there a chance for happiness? There are many good aspects in both their horoscopes—but is it a hopeless combination?

So far we have never spoken a word when he embarrassed and humiliated her in our presence—in fact we have been stunned. Is that the way one should cope with sadistic people—just ignore them and in time spoil their fun? I realize that lives can only be united by love—so will it have to be divorce or separation?

Mrs. K. Mc.

ANSWER: Mercury, rising in Taurus conjunct the Sun, square Uranus and Jupiter in the tenth, and also square Mars in Leo—the latter opposition Uranus—would be indicative of one with a very explosive, stubborn temperament, who probably "knows all the answers," no matter how often, or how suddenly he changes his mind. Also, as you mention, your niece's husband has his ruler Venus in Gemini in his second house conjunct Saturn, opposition to the Moon in Sagittarius in his eighth house. It is definitely not the chart of a happy person. He may have developed a deep-rooted feeling of inferiority in early life, feeling unloved and misunderstood by his parents, and reacts now toward his marriage partner in apparent coldness and indifference. It is possible that he has transferred to your niece the blame for his unhappy state of mind, at least unconsciously. The age difference may have added to his sense of inferiority, although he would never admit this.

The actual contacts between their charts are not unfavorable, however. She has her Sun on his Moon—considered a good contact for marriage; in fact, about the very best. It is possible that, in not taking a stand in her own defense, she has not inspired his respect for her. He may expect, due to his early conditioning, to be treated firmly or "strictly," as his parents treated him. Her own attitude and reactions may therefore be largely responsible for his treatment of her. He may secretly desire firmness and strength, instead of emotional and temperamental displays.

Inasmuch as your niece herself did not write us, it is not specifically clear whether or not she still loves her husband and desires wholeheartedly to save her marriage. That is a most important point, in considering her problem. You ask whether or not her husband's love had "turned to hatred." If you are a student of astrology you must realize that, in order to answer a question of this nature, many factors of the marriage must be considered. We can never arrive at an effect without a cause. And not every marriage is based on love, in its generally accepted sense, to begin with. A man with Venus conjunct Saturn, as has your niece's husband, would be inclined to place duty before love or happiness in its accepted sense.

Your niece's husband's progressed Venus is now on his Neptune in Cancer. This gives a longing for an ideal love, or domestic felicity, that may be far beyond the bounds of reality. He may have expected more of his marriage and domestic life than he has received, perhaps because he has not compromised with reality, or been able to adjust or face life "as is" as against the way he would like to have it.

Love was evidenced in your niece's chart at the time of her marriage, shown by the passage of her progressed Sun over her Venus in Capricorn at that time. This attracted a man considerably older than she. This year her progressed Moon on her Saturn-Mars in her seventh house is testing this relationship. With Saturn in Libra in her seventh, she needs marriage as a balance, and if her marriage weathers this storm it has an excellent chance of enduring. Greater happiness and fulfilment is ahead, after the Scorpio and eighth house tests are met and passed. But it will mean readjustment for them both. The nephew's progressed Moon in Aries in his twelfth house, as at present, presents no "bed of roses" for him either, at this testing and uncertain period of their lives. Write us again at a later and, we trust, happier date, and let us know how this has progressed.

CHILDREN'S Department

A SERVICE FOR MOTHERS

This Service Is Limited to Mothers of Children 7 Years or Less. Positively No Exceptions. Individual Child Problems Analyzed. For Details Apply to Our Personal Service Department.

Key to Comparison of Charts
The Mother and Her Child

Stella Ann Morgan

THE object of horoscopic analysis in this series is to emphasize certain subtle influences revealing those qualities in combined charts that induce either harmony or discord. A chart taken by itself may indicate a peaceful, loving character, but if combined with another chart there may be influences created that give an innate quality causing the opposite effect, or vice versa.

Many astrologers are prone to give attention to the nature and influences of planets, signs and aspects as they search for clues that indicate a special reaction to the events of life. This interpretation is good as far as it goes, but there is another step—we must consider a higher factor reacting to more subtle influences. In recognizing this higher factor we learn there is a cosmic pattern that must be fulfilled according to a divine plan. Every astrological student who spends time and effort studying the art is confronted with the knowledge that it is not only the science of the influence of the stars on terrestrial beings, but a philosophy. He learns there is a reason for everything in existence, for the difficulties of humanity and life on earth, for every act and motive.

Astrologers who are interested in this phase of the work use a special method, or key. They know the planets represent spiritual influences affecting consciousness in their vehicles. The signs of the Zodiac represent the senses, the vehicles through which consciousness is working. The aspects denote the relation between spirit and body, or the attitude of the self towards its environment. They represent the varying and changing moods.

The Quadruplicities represent the Force — the Triplicities, the Form the Force is using; the grouping of planets in the Quaternaries synthesizes the natal pattern as a whole. The ability to synthesize is the crucial part of this work requiring a thorough knowledge of astrology, good judgment, experience and an inherent psychoanalytical bent. Not all students are able to correlate this data and few can utilize it to advantage until they see its value in everyday life experience, which comes through much research, thought and study.

In trying to understand our children, we must realize they come to us to fulfill a destiny according to their natal qualifications. Their attributes, both good and bad, are essential, for they form the character which in turn forces growth and experience that lead to the goal they are destined to reach. It is the desire of every parent to help the child help himself, but too often there is a selfish angle which turns the child from his own natural bent into another channel of expression, often bringing struggles and tending to develop the poorer of characteristics presenting the parents with a problem.

It is so difficult to realize that a tiny baby knows anything, or has a motive.

We all know or feel that children desire understanding; they seek this because it gives confidence to themselves and others, but lacking this assistance they develop a feeling of enslavement to environment and a strong urge for freedom as they grow older. Cuddling and making over a child is not what is desired—that action is not understanding the child, which is what he needs for it does not bring the proper response. Every complex created by external interference in early childhood hinders development in one way or another. From this point of view we realize astrology has much to teach us. Children come to us with inhibitions, which seem to be a semblance of the same type of repressed emotion the mother had during her nine months of pregnancy. We cannot but ask the question: "Where does memory begin—immediately after conception, or after the birth of the child?" How is it possible that an astrologer who casts a Pre-natal Epoch chart (the chart made up at the moment of conception) can find the true pattern of the life written therein? What impression does the mother make on the cells and nerves of the little body as it is forming during the nine months? Many of these impressions can be found in the natal chart. For instance, we often hear a mother say: "I don't know what happened to me, but previous to my pregnancy I always liked relatives around me, yet, during that period of nine months I could not bear to be near them." In like manner the child will dislike relatives as he grows up and be disagreeable when he is with them. There are many illustrations one can use to bring out this point, but the reader will only have to turn his mind back to some experience or emotion he has had that he could not understand, and tracing the thought will go back to childhood and realize something of value, or better still, ask mother.

It is a wise mother who retraces her experiences to the period of the nine months pregnancy and examines her feelings and emotions, her desire and fears. She will then better understand her child's complexes. Interested mothers who have tried out this system have been amazed at the result.

Birth Not by Chance

Children do not just "happen" to be born by chance in a given place and in certain surroundings, or to certain parents. They are born because of the planetary influences on that place and at that time. The birth map, combined with the parents' charts clearly pictures this condition. Each individual learns his lessons from the other, for where one is lacking in a quality, the other has it, and vice versa. The trouble here is that the parent seldom realizes the child has anything to offer in the way of an even exchange. This is where trouble enters in and an unhappy state of affairs is created, yet as nothing is lost and each experience is valuable, the lessons are well learned.

In order to get a lead in working out solutions to problems we start with the Quadruplicities, Triplicities and Quarternaries, that is: Cardinal, Fixed, and Mutable Signs; Fire, Earth, Air, and Water signs, and Quarternaries of South-East, South-West, North-West and North-East. It is found that Cardinal and Mutable configurations are higher in quality than the Fixed. Air is higher than Fire, and Water is higher than Earth. There is a method that correlates these configurations in the Quarternaries harmoniously since there is a relation between them. It is here we begin to learn how to synthesize. The Earth signs are in affinity with the Fixed signs; the water signs with the Mutable signs; Fire signs with the Cardinal signs.

In the chart of a highly developed child, we find an emphasis of planets in the Cardinal and Mutable Quadruplicities (Aries, Leo, Sagittarius; Gemini, Libra, Aquarius, respectively). In the parent's chart we often find an emphasis on planets in the Fixed Quadruplicities and Earth and Water Triplicities (Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, Aquarius and Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn, Cancer, and Pisces, respectively). Taking this combination as an example we would be correct in judging the child to be more highly developed than the parent, or vice versa. The point of combination can be reached by blending the Quarternaries. Often the Quadruplicities are more strongly expressed in the chart than the Triplicities, which can be worked out by an alert student and interpretated according to the nature of the influence. But the fact remains, however, that the parent is never able to change the natal characteristics of the child.

Sometimes we find the chart of a child who has planets in Peregrine (with-

out dignity or debility). This is an indication he is not as highly developed, nor as forceful as one who has favorable Celestial strength, whether in debility or not. This child will need a mother who understands and who can definitely help him to find himself, so that he will be encouraged to rise above his associates and environment. It may be interesting to know that such a person will come in contact with this assistance. Sometimes it is the child who is the stronger and the parent who is the weaker, but the fact remains that each learns his lesson from the other.

The first seven years after birth are very important for the formation of the child's personality. A famous psychologist once said, "Give me a child to raise until he reaches the age of seven years and I will have faith in his ability to face the world henceforth." An interesting period for an astrologer to study is the period covering the time from conception to the first seven years of the child's life. He will notice this interval is under the influence of the Moon which can be checked by the progression on planets, especially the moon in the mother's chart, also it will be seen that the Moon in the child's chart has reference to the mother's influence on the child.

The Moon's Influence

In many astrological text books there are references to the Moon's influence on the mother-child relationship, but Evangeline Adams gave us some valuable information and good suggestions regarding this moon phase of training. The writer has used this method of approach in helping a mother to guide her child and the mother has discovered a secret key for her guidance.

For instance, the mother who has a child with the moon in the sign of Aries seems to have the tendency to be too ambitious for him, and often tries to decide his course of action, whereas she should allow him to use his own judgment. A little thought on this combination will show the moon's influence is dominating the feelings of both, creating a response unhealthful to each. She ought to lay more stress on the practical side of life and teach him how to be steady in making his own decisions. However, these mothers have definitely been known to select their child's profession, or try to control it in some way, much to the unhappiness of the child.

We have found that a mother whose child's moon is in Gemini is uninterested in her child's reactions to life. She always appears to be indifferent, and is unable to teach him to concentrate, consequently there is confusion. These children grow away from their mothers. They seem to be lacking in characteristics that give the protective influence that is necessary for a well adjusted life. The mother should strive to be more loving and maternal in her attitude. She should show her affection in a thousand ways with sweetness and kindness. This method should be applied to a child who has the moon in Virgo, another Mercurial sign.

Can you imagine how dictatorial a mother's attitude towards her child would be when he has the moon in Leo if she gives in to her emotions? This highly developed Fire sign responds to spiritual influences and mental attributes, consequently it is necessary to train the child to use his common sense and rationalize his emotions from a practical point of view. Often the mother turns these matters over to someone else, if she fails to make an impression by dictating to him.

If the child's moon is in the Water sign of Cancer, the mother is so devoted as to make the child selfish, and a complex may be developed to the extent that if a male, he seldom marries until after his mother's death. In other words, he seeks the mother-image. A girl may be so devoted to her mother as to permit her to make all her decisions. She is helpless when she has to meet the problems of life alone. The mother should release her children with confidence for she can depend upon them to decide their life's course for themselves.

It is impossible to cover every sign of the Zodiac in this article, but there is enough information to give the earnest student a lead in working out the combinations for himself. There is room for more research in this field.

Very little has been said in this article concerning the environment, or home where the child was born. It is one of the most difficult problems which lie half revealed in the horoscope, nevertheless it should be taken into consideration con-

(*Continued on page 72*)

THE BLACK MAGICIAN

(*Continued from page* 25)

nation of magic with astrological timing. Time, you know, is the essence. Roger Bacon argued, in his *Opus Majus* that magic could be accomplished if performed at the proper astrological moment. But my study has been in the works of Cecco d'Ascoli,★ who was a professor of astrology at the University of Balogana. Perhaps the magic was black that he explained—and the church admitted diabolic arts—but when he claimed that enchantments performed under certain constellations could control malign spirits in the aerial spheres, he came near Satanism. But when he argued that the birth, poverty, and death of Christ, came according to the rules of the stars, he was charged with dealings with the necromancy of the Moors. He was arrested, tried by a court under Pope John XXII, and sentenced to death at the stake. He was the first—and last astrologer—to die for his teachings.

"I have supplied the moment, as of midnight, and you and your wife will represent the balance of the feminine and masculine. Master Kelly has his own magical apparatus I do not wish even to understand. I fear this is more black magic than white, but my own heart is pure."

"Will witches fly with broomsticks?" queried my wife, with a little laugh.

"There is a thin uncertain between the life we know, and the unknown, across that little step from life to death. Without dying we wish to go across, get in touch with the spirits still clay-held, and try to make one of these spirits do our bidding. With such knowledge possessed, what a slave to have at beck and call. I would clothe . . ."

Kelly stopped speaking, suddenly, and beckoned in several servants, who hesitated in the doorway. They entered, took the basket, still under a sheet. Helen and I followed, out into the night, and we became as spectators.

The servants carried high torches, badly needed until we came out of the north woodland, into an open space where, Dr. Dee whispered to me, once stood a gibbet. Here was a cross road. The torches were struck into the ground, and Edward Kelly went to the basket, and to work.

First he made a huge circle, using cloth that had an odd, unearthy glow in the night. At five points, outside, he laid down peculiar five pointed figures which I have heard since were pentacles, used as defenses against powers of evil, and a powerful means of conjuration.

In the center of the circle Kelly placed a hazel trident. This was a weapon of sorcery—and no doubt, in common and unlearned vulgarization, the witch riding her broomstick is really riding her trident.

Now Kelly bound around his forehead a band with a double triangle on it, The Sign of Solomon, and another similar band about his chest. The number, perfect in magic, six, of the points, had some connection.

Lamps were lighted, on stands, not for illumination, but to burn what looked, to me, like tiny broken cricifixes, and I smelled alum and sulphur.

Helen was told by Kelly to stand at a point outside the circle, at the west, and I was to stand at the east. The servants were sent home. Dr. John Dee and Count Laski and Edward Kelly stepped inside the circle, and the latter now drew from a scabbard a sword without hilt (for that same hilt would have formed a cross, and these rites were unholy, though I did not know this at the time, or even friendship with Dr. Dee would never have brought me to this experiment at midnight.) Helen felt the ring on her finger, as if to tell herself, I shall have this for payment in the morning.

Then, using his sword in flourishes, Edward Kelly began to talk, as if in a familiar manner to those unseen he knew must be listening to him:

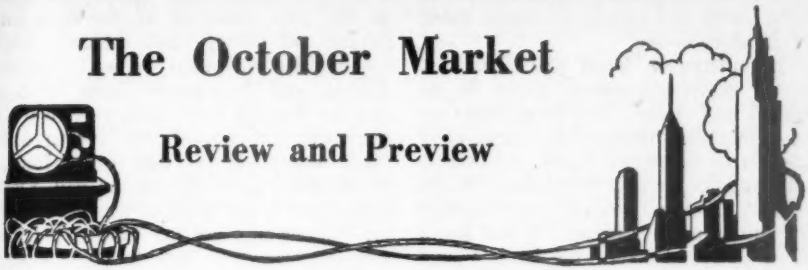
"I summon you, earth-born spirits, by the signs of my sword, made into the air, and the names of Pah, Tetragrammaton, Adonay, Seraphin, Machatan, to hear my words, and for one of you to break through the circle, by means of the opening that will be made at midnight. But that entrance will only be to obtain the

(*Continued on page 60*)

★Magic that utilizes the marvelous influence of the stars finds in him (Roger Bacon) an enthusiastic supporter . . . if made under the proper constellations. *Mediaeval Attitude Toward Astrology*, by Professor Theodore Otto, Yale University Press, 1940 .

Cecco d'Ascolo has frequently been ranked very high as a scientist. He himself presumably believed in his own teachings, and the story goes that he preserved at his trial and execution a magnificent calm.
IBID.

The October Market



Review and Preview

Paul R. Peak, B.A.

THE month of October 1950 opens with a carry-over of the bear cycles which were outlined in this column for last month. Dates when unfavorable planetary aspects and parallels appear are the 3rd (2 aspects), 4th, 5th, 6th (3), 11th, 12th (2), 13th, 15th, 16th. In contrast, the favorable dates, when bull cycles and parallels are found are the 4th, 9th, 12th, 17th, 18th (2), 19th (2), 20th (2), 24th, 25th (2), 26th, 28th, 29th (2), 30th, and 31st. The planetary pattern for October is unusual—unusual to find such a sequence of favorable aspects of Sun, Mercury, Venus, Mars and the outer planets, including parallels, in the last half of the month, uninterrupted by any "sour notes" of bear cycles. This favorable trend of the aspects continues in the sky to the 5th of November, with five more favorable planetary maturities in the first five days of November, and none unfavorable until the 5th.

Our USA elections for Congress, and many State contests are slated for Tuesday, November 7th. It is getting ahead of this column to state that there is another storm of planetary bear contacts which appears in November, after the elections. We shall discuss that next month. But it is right on time for October to note that this last half month is unusual with its inflationary-bullish-optimistic indications. The trend of business, and the diagram of the averages may not be all upward, just because these cycles are favorable. Sometimes it takes favorable cycles to check a previous decline, and "hold the line" against further markdowns. A classic illustration of this favorable-cycle-marking-a-bottom is July 1932, as the great Bear Market which had started in 1929 registered a dying gasp with a low of $41.32 on the Dow-Jones Industrials, and $13.23 on the Rails, closing figures. This was on July 8, 1932. A fine bull cycle of Jupiter trine Uranus matured by longitude the very next day, and the market turned upward from its historic low. (October 1950 will not be any historic low, however.) Sometimes favorable cycles help a rally. An illustration is right at hand, the Jupiter-Uranus trine which matured by longitude on July 20th, and by right ascension on July 31, 1950. The Stock Market has scored a six-week high, up through August 4th, as this is being written. The recent low was $197.46 Dow-Jones Industrials, on July 13th. The recovery to $212.66 closing averages, Industrials, on August 4th is right on time with this very favorable trine. The whole pattern of the market is a diagram of alternate human hopes and fears. During this last half of October we find indications of hope, optimism, inflationary forces in the foreground. Whatever may have happened in world events, and in the markets in September, there is hardly any new Bull Market top in late October, according to planetary forces. It is more suggestive of a short term rally. Something like the pre-election uptrend that we remember in October 1948.

Markets tend to discount future events, that can be estimated, or guessed at; surprise results bring surprise selling, and frantic adjustments of trading positions. This column does not predict the winners of the November elections in USA. It does find that *whatever the results,* whoever stays in power, or comes to power,

we shall see surprising market reactions in the weeks and months to follow, based on planetary cycles.

The inflationary trend which has been gaining daily momentum seems to be boosted in October. The New Moon on the 11th is conjunction the illusionary-inflationary Neptune. Jupiter is powerfully angular, in the 4th house of the lunation chart as erected for Washington, with expansive prosperity and boom prices for products of the land. Venus makes the conjunction and parallel to Neptune on the 17th, Mercury does the same on the 19th. Sun makes the lucky trine to Jupiter on the 21st, and parallels it on the 29th. Mercury and Venus trine Jupiter on the 25th and 26th, Mercury makes the parallel on the 31st. All these are fine, desirable, optimistic type indicators. But in October they are based on a foundation as weak as a block of gelatin dessert.

October dates to watch, for turning points, and/or increased activity in volume and price trend: Moon is maximum North declination on the 3rd and the 30th, maximum South declination on the 16th. Our most recent illustration of activity and turning point is July 13th (Moon maximum North), the climax of violent selling waves rocking the market, and the Dow-Jones Industrials at their low for 1950, $197.46. On October 15th Uranus is stationary turning retrograde. Jupiter is stationary turning direct on the 24th. Venus crosses the celestial equator on the 6th, Mercury does so on the 12th. The Venus crossing is a quickie, with a mellow tendency in itself, when not cancelled by other factors.

Moon-Saturn contacts for October begin with a square after market hours on Monday the 2nd; a parallel and conjunction on Monday the 9th; another parallel on the 10th. The next square comes on Sunday the 15th; another parallel and opposition on Monday the 22nd; with a final square on Monday the 30th. We shall see how that old expression, "blue Monday," may work out in these Moon-Saturn combinations.

The favorable Moon-Jupiter contacts begin on the 3rd, with a trine too early (2:36 A.M., E.S.T.) to do much apparent good. The opposition comes after market hours on the 7th. A Moon-Jupiter opposition tends to make folks spend fast and furiously, even wastefully. In July 1950, just passed, the opposition came on the 18th, followed by the favorable parallel, all during market hours. With the addition of Moon favorably sextile Uranus, and Mars sextile Pluto, this date saw the sharpest rally in the stock market since the outbreak of the Korean war, three weeks before. Dow-Jones Industrials closed up $4.25 for the day, Rails gained $1.55, and Utilities were 27c higher. Volume was not too frantic, the rise was not crowded. Back to our October picture, Moon favorably trines Jupiter on the 12th, too early in the morning, 1:01 A.M., E.S.T. It makes the sextile too early again, on Monday the 16th. But the conjunction on the 20th falls at 11:30 A.M., E.S.T., during market hours. With the Moon favorably trine the Sun just before the market opens, at 9:42 A.M., and Moon parallel Jupiter that afternoon, 5:15 P.M., this 20th is a day to watch. Saturday the 21st is another beautiful astrological day, with Sun trine Jupiter, Mercury sextile Pluto, Moon parallel Sun, Venus and Mercury, and trine Uranus. But we repeat it, and emphasize it in this study, any favorable indications which are found in the market and business picture around this time are on jittery, unstable, insecure foundations.

Something like having a fine harvest of cherries on the trees in the orchard, all ready to pick, and put down in delicious preserves for the winter. (Putting dividends or capital gains in the bank.) But one might want to delay a few days for the fruit to fully ripen (or the stock to go ex-dividend, or add another point or two on the price), and along comes a summer thunderstorm with devastating hail—and the whole crop is ruined. Worse still, the trees might be torn and beaten down so badly that it would take several years (another stock market cycle), for them to get back into production again!

More favorable Jupiter contacts appear on the 25th and 26th, with Moon in sextile, and Venus and Mercury both in trine. The final Moon-Jupiter trine comes on Monday the 30th, at 8:18 A.M.; a strange morning, because Moon follows with the square to Saturn within the hour, at 8:56 A.M.

World events have cascaded upon us this past few weeks. More are to come. The outlook is unclear. We had enjoyed the greatest peacetime boom in our history up to June. Now business is ponder-

ing the possible return of allocations on raw materials, price controls, re-negotiations, manpower shortages. An increase is expected in taxes. The excise tax reduction bill that had been working through Congress is considered dead. Commodity prices are skyrocketing, with a rush of consumer buying, and some reported hoarding; a rush to buy homes not yet completed in the building boom; another rush to get foundations started, and buildings off the drawing board, and started in fact, before materials might be diverted or shut off. Leading life insurance companies are announcing war clauses with some specific restrictions for certain new life contracts they are issuing. (New war clauses cannot be made retroactive to old policies which do not have them.) The steel market is in a frenzy, with fear that allocations will push back civilian orders, and steel making operating at top capacity.

Rent control may be studied for extension and re-use where it is considered needed; politicians puzzled over the Korean war's effect on the November election. Wage and price controls and consumer rationing may be under consideration, with manpower skills already short in some industries, and a frantic scramble for paper and paperboard, in face of sweeping price increases the past few weeks. The paper market was in a firm position even before Korea. The cost-of-living is taking bigger bites out of the housewife's budget. How to get rid of the mountains of surplus food bought for price supports? The Wall Street Journal reports that the Government is worrying about 200 million pounds of butter, 322 million pounds of dried milk, 80 million pounds of cheese and 107 million pounds of eggs—that's 321 million dozen—now "languishing" in Federal warehouses, bought to keep prices high for the producer, and efforts to sell or give them away have reportedly failed, and behind all this is the danger of spoilage of hundreds of millions of dollars worth of food.

Such is part of the picture, as of the first week in August 1950, as this is being written for October publication. A subscriber has written to ask how we can expect a depression, according to the planetary cycles, in the face of all this warlike inflationary boom, added to the greatest peace time boom in our history? It is not given to mortal man to know the answer, and to be able to spell out the sequence, event by event, that we shall see in the next few months and years. But we can assess the kind of planetary weather we shall go through. And we know from a comparison of the oncoming planetary positions with history, that a series of sharp, harsh, bearish cycles brings an unfavorable time in business, human events, and market prices. If the crash which is indicated by the planetary movements does not come at its time, it is not cured, or healed, or aborted. When it does catch up with the world the disaster will only be the greater and more devastating. The suggestion of the business-economic-financial crisis of 1951-1952 will be found in the Saturn-Uranus square which matures three times in the next two years, along with other bear indicators.

We had such a square of Saturn-Uranus during 1860 to 1862, and our business charts show a "secession depression" during 1861 and 1862, as the USA Civil War was blazing across that generation. This writer has a heavy heart, as this study is being written. Whether the month of October 1950 may bring in some favorable upside move—or if merely a breathing spell after September—it seems to be only the calm before the additional storm. In an earlier column it was suggested that the days of grace for the 1948-1950 Bull Market had expired. In October we might say it is only borrowed time that is left.

After the close, August 4, 1950, Dow-Jones Industrials $212.66, up $4.45 for the week; Rails $61.78, up $1.07; Utilities $38.14, up 34c, and 65 Stocks $76.28, up $1.37.

★ ★ ★

Ideals are like stars; you will not succeed in touching them with your hands. But like the seafaring man on the desert of waters, you choose them as your guides, and following them you will reach your destiny.

CARL SCHURZ

★ ★ ★

THE BLACK MAGICIAN

(*Continued from page 56*)

touch of my magic sword that shall make you my slave.

"Then, leave the circle, and do what I bid that has to do with the man, or the woman, standing outside the circle. At midnight there shall be a strange weakness, though this is a human being; and the flesh shall be used by the spirit; and both shall be a slave of Edward Kelly, and only during his spell shall the enchantment last."

I did not understand his words. I remember we waited, while a cool wind sprang up, and the smoke from the lamps whirled with something of brimstone in it. Kelly was staring out into the darkness, and then I heard an odd clicking sound, as of bats, though there were no bats. Then Helen shrieked, in awful agony, and I ran from my place, to catch her just as her legs bent beneath her, and she would have tumbled to the dust if not for my arms. There seemed no rise and fall in her breasts. Her limbs were stiff; I carried her as if she were dead.

"If you have killed her you shall answer to me, Master Kelly."

He ran over, waving the sword, and I watched him making passes with it as if the weapon might be a wand.

"I have been answered," he muttered, with a chuckle," take the lady back to the house. Wine will revive her. For long she has had no wine. The incantation worked, the conjuration was a success."

I did not reply, but strode on as quickly as possible. How a magical try could show results when all that had been achieved was to make my wife faint in fright, was beyond my reasoning. But, we reached Dr. Dee's home, two arms came around my neck, and a hot mouth fastened on my lips. I had never been kissed like this before by Helen.

"Yes, but I am here—in a man's arms again—and how I long for the splendors of Dame Venus. Promise, promise me, that you will plunder my beauty, when we are together, alone, so that by morning I shall be pale but drained of all desire."

The voice was that of Helen, but there was a fire and fervor in the speech quite different from hers. And I had accused her of frigidity.

All that had gone before seemed like one of the court masques, and as fantastic, but now I wondered if some strange astrological influence had mingled with magic, at the moment of midnight? Little did I realize that a portal had been opened, in that instant, and that something from outside had come in, for Edward Kelly, the black angel; but if I had known the truth, just then, I would have stabbed him to death upon the return to the house.

Instead we all drank wine and Helen, for whom a goblet was often enough, or even then disdained, drank the ruby liquid until her cheeks were flushed, and she was exchanging witty remarks with Count Laski that were a bit ribald, and I tried to catch her eyes to caution her. At last she said that she was tired, and could not our host supply us with a bed for the night?

Dr. Dee, pleased, had us taken to a guest room. Helen locked the door.

Then she was in my arms, or rather I was in her's, and her kisses were ravenous. She blew out the candle and I could hear the rustling sound of her garments as she cast them from her.

"Come, my lover, long have I wandered in the shadows, thin and unsubstanital as the shade of a flower, but consumed with old hungers of my youth, old longings, and the memories of when hot blood sang through my veins and I was swept to the top-flood of triumph."

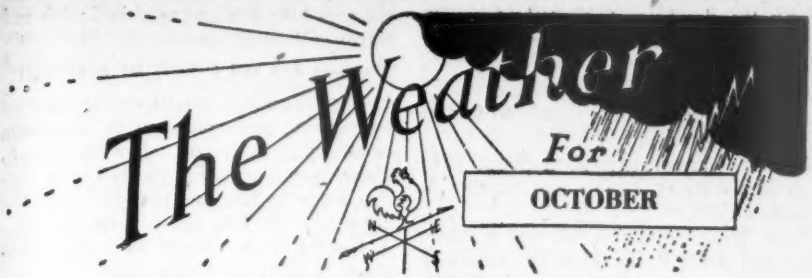
"I do not understand you, Helen."

"Come here, and I shall show you—James. I once knew a general named James. He was a lusty creature."

Then her hand caught my arm, and her lips pressed mine with fiery longing.

I shook my head, pleased, indeed, in my ignorance; I had been complaining that Helen had become too cold and distant. Well, sirs, that night it was as if Venus had, for a thousand years, been separated from her Adonis, and I was faint and weary when I went to sleep as a faint dawn peeked through the curtains. True, this was a different Helen, but how utterly different I didn't yet have time to judge, in alarm and dismay. For she had been drunken from wine when we retired, and whether wantoness is more desirable than coldness is questionable.

(*To be continued*)



Francis J. Socey, Jr.

Sections 1, 2 and 3: ATLANTIC COAST

1. Rapid increasing cloudiness with scattered light showers moving east in 1; considerable cloudiness and light showers in 2; showers and storms S3 and Florida moving NE.
2. Clearing and somewhat cooler with frost, killing in N, light in S; gales NE1; clear and cold, frost W2; clearing to fair and cooler N to C3; cloudy with showers to Florida.
3. Fair and warmer in 1; some cloudiness W2, fair E2; fair and cool in 3.
4. Considerable cloudiness and fog along coast 1, partly cloudy W1; partly cloudy to fair 2; local rain in 3.
5. Coastal clouds, slight cloudiness to fair, inland 1; much early fog, partly cloudy to fair in 2; partly cloudy to fair in 3.
6. Increasing cloudy to rain in 1; increasing clouds, rain moving E in 2; considerable cloudiness, humid in 3, storms W/C 3, local late storms E3.
7. Much cloudiness, early fog, light showers W/C1; rain and showers N/C2, partial clearing S2; partly cloudy, showers or storms W3, later in E3.
8. Rain and storms, somewhat cooler by tomorrow with strong winds in 1; moderate rain, much cooler W2; general rain and storms, cooler W3.

The divisions placed on the map will be referred to in accompanying weather forecast. Each section corresponds to a certain portion of the country where the weather changes, both seasonal and monthly, are most noted.

9. Partly cloudy east coast 1, fair and rather cool inland in 1; fair in 2; fair and warmer in 3.
10-11. Partly cloudy and warmer in 1; fair and moderate in 2; cloudy to fair in 3 with some rain in SW3.
12. Fair, warmer, afternoon clouds W1; fair and warmer 2; fair and warmer 3, clouds in W3.
13-14. Some cloudiness W1 and uplands, fair and cool E1; considerable cloudiness W2/SW2, partly cloudy to fair /SE2; clearing after rain in 3.
15. Clear, frosty 1; increasing clouds W2, fog in bay areas of 2; increasing clouds and warmer in 3, some light rain W3.
16. Partly cloudy to fair with light showers N/C1; partly cloudy to fair and moderately warm in 2, some showers W2; continued showers and rain W/C3, increasing clouds in E3.
17. Heavy coastal fog, general increasing clouds, rain moving in from W in 1; increasing clouds and rain moving east in 2; stormy in Florida, local rain in 3.
18. General rain in 1; cloudy, rain N2, fog S2; local showers and fog N3, part cloudy C3, fair and warm S3.
19. Considerable cloudiness continues with occasional showers in 1; clearing, colder in W2, showers and storms E2; rain and showers NE3 and W3, increasing clouds S3.
20-21. Clearing and colder to fair and cool in 1; generally fair in 2; fair and warm in Florida, local storms N/C3.
22-23. Generally fair followed by increasing clouds in 1; increasing clouds with light rain moving E in 2; considerable clouds and mild with rain and fog in 3.
24-25. Continued cloudiness in uplands, fair and cool elsewhere in 1; fair and cooler in 2, windy on coast; local showers in Florida, cool elsewhere.
26. Fair and cool E to C1, increasing clouds W1; partly cloudy to fair and warmer 2; fair NE3, increasing clouds with light rain S and W3.
27-28. Local cloudiness and rain in 1; generally fair with late cloudiness in 2; rain and showers followed by clearing and cooler in 3.
29. Some cloudiness with fog NE1, generally fair S1; generally fair and moderate in 2; fog in mountains, fair and mild elsewhere.
30. Generally fair and mild with some showers N1; fair and mild in 2; fair and warm with local showers SE Florida.

Sections 4, 5 and 6: EAST OF MISSISSIPPI

1. Showers and scattered storms followed by clearing and colder in 4; increasing cloudiness, scattered showers in 5; showers or storms E6, partly cloudy W6.
2. Cloudy to fair and cool N/C4, partly cloudy to fair E4; fair 5; clear 6.
3. Considerable clouds and local light showers in 4; increasing clouds in 5; fair and mild in 6.
4. General clearing and colder after early rain and snow in 4; light to moderate rain in 5 with fog in E5; partly cloudy to fair with clouds and rain in N6.
5. Increasing clouds to rain moving from NW4 to C4; considerable clouds with rain in W5; fair E6; partly cloudy and some storms W6.
6. Slow clearing and somewhat colder after decreasing light showers in 4; showers and storms, cooler in 5; local late storms in 6.
7. Cloudy to fair and cool N/C4, local showers SE4; continued light to moderate rain and storms in 5; showers and storms general in W6, local in E6.
8-9. Cloudy to fair and cool in 4; cloudy W5, much clouds C5, decreasing rain E5; showers and storms general in 6.
10-11. Variable cloudiness E4, increasing general cloudiness and local rain W/C4; increasing clouds W5; some cloudiness to fair E5; generally fair 6.
12-13. Showers and windy in 4; light showers and milder in 5; some cloudiness to cloudy N6, fair and warmer S6.
14. Local cloudiness, colder with light snow squalls in 4; generally fair 5; increasing cloudiness in 6.
15. General cloudiness and warmer to rain or snow in 4; rain and warmer in 5; increasing cloudiness and warmer to rain beginning in W in 6.
16. Clearing and colder NC4, showers and cooler SE4, general wind conditions; showers and cooler in 5; dissipating showers and storms in 6.
17. Moderate to heavy rain or snow SE/C4, cloudy to fair NW4; cloudy to fair W5, decreasing rain C5, increasing cloudiness to rain E5; showery in 6.
18. Local showers N/C4, some cloudiness to fair SE4; generally fair W5, local rain C5, much cloudiness and fog with rain in E5; showers and rain in 6.
19. Clearing, windy, and some showers

E/NW4; fair, colder W5, showers E5; fog NE6, fair and cooler elsewhere in 6.

20-21. Very unsettled and cool in 4; considerable cloudiness to rain W/C5, increasing clouds in E 5; generally fair and warmer in 6.

22-23. Showers and fog E/C4, clearing and colder after rain in W4; showers and fog in 5; rain and local thunderstorms in 6.

24-25. Generally fair and cool with some cloudiness in C portion of 4; cloudiness increases slowly in W after early clearing, fair and warmer in E5; generally fair and cooler in 6.

26-27. Increasing cloudiness to local rain or snow in 4; much clouds and local showers in 5; cloudy with rain W to C6.

28-29. Light rain or snow NW/C4, considerable cloudiness SE 4; cloudy to fair and milder in 5; fair and warm in 6.

30. Rain N/C4 with fog in C4, cloudy to fair S4; fair and warmer 5 and 6.

Sections 7, 8 and 9: WEST OF MISSISSIPPI

1. Increasing cloudiness and warmer W7, fair, warmer E7; fair and cool 8; fair, cooler N9, local showers C9, cloudy to fair S9.

2. Cloudy, windy, local rain E7, rain W to C7; general increasing clouds and wind with rain in W9.

3. Fair and cold in 7, showers in E7; showers and storms followed by clearing and colder W8; showers or storms moving S in 9, fair and hot SE9.

4. Continued light to moderate rain or snow squalls E7, slow clearing and colder W7; light to moderate rain 8; light to moderate rain and storms in 9.

5. Cloudy to fair and cold, heavy frost in 7; clear and cold W8, cloudy E8, moderate rain E8; moderate to heavy rain N/C9, local showers E & S-SE9.

6. Cloudy to fair and cold in 7; clearing and colder E & S8, fair in W8; decreasing storms NE9, late storms in C-S9, clear and colder NW9.

7. Local cloudiness and warmer with light scattered showers in 7; cloudy to fair W8, considerable cloudiness and local rain E8; considerable low cloudiness, some rain followed by clearing and cooler in 9.

8-9. Local snow squalls and colder in 7; fair in 8; fair N9, cloudy after local showers C9, showers and storms S9.

10-11. Local rain and moderate to warm, windy in 7; fair W8, showers E8; increasing cloudiness in 9.

12. Local showers, cooler in 7; cloudy in 8; fair, warmer N/C9, considerable cloudiness S/SE9.

13-14. Increasing cloudiness after early clearing in 7; rain in 8; rain and fog N9, showery C9, cloudy to fair S9.

15. Clearing and colder after rain in 7; fair and cold—decreasing cloudiness and rain E8; moderate to locally heavy rain moving SE through 9.

16. Local showers, colder and windy in 7; unsettled in 8; fair and mild with scattered storms N/C9, fair and mild S9.

17. Cloudy to fair and warmer in 7; generally fair, milder in 8; fair and moderate N/C9, local showers SE9.

18. Rapid moving rain and showers moving E in 7 with clearing in W7; cloudy to fair in 8; fair—clearing after rain in extreme E9.

19-20. Generally fair, cooler—increasing cloudiness W7; generally fair 8 and 9, warmer in 9.

21-22. Variable cloudiness in 7; fair W8, clearing C8, unsettled E8; fair and moderate to warm in 9.

23-24. Partly cloudy N7, fair S7; cloudy, cooler—some storms E8; showers and storms moving S slowly in 9.

25. Increasing general cloudiness and warmer in 7; rain W8, increasing clouds moving east in 8; fair and warmer followed by increasing cloudiness in 9.

26. Considerable cloudiness with rain and showers in 7; partial clearing W8, decreasing rain or showers E8; frontal showers SE9, fair NW/C9.

27-28. General unsettled and variable weather now in all portions.

29. Considerable cloudiness, very light showers and cool in 7; increasing clouds in 8; fair, warm, some clouds C9.

30. Local snow squalls and cold in 7; cloudy to fair E8, storm C8, colder and fair W8; fair C/S9, cloudiness and showers NW9.

31. Fair and cold 7; fair, cooler W/C8, showers and some rain in E and S8; local storms N9 and S9 with fair weather in C/SE9.

Sections 10, 11 and 12: THE ROCKIES

1. Cloudy, mild and some rain in 10; increasing clouds N11, fair S11; considerable clouds and local showers in 12.

2. Clearing, colder following early rain or

snow in 10; cloudy and showers extreme in E11, clearing C11, fair W11; cloudiness in mountains, clear elsewhere in 12.
3. Cloudy to fair in 10; some cloudiness E11, fair W11; fair in 12.
4. Rain or snow E10, clearing N10, much cloudiness elsewhere; clearing and cool after early showers 11; showery NE12, cloudy SW12.
5. Cloudy to fair and cool in 10; fair, cold N11, rain or snow S11; fair and cold 12.
6. Local cloudiness, some snow in mountains, cloudy E10; snow squalls N11, cloudy to fair S11; generally fair and cool 12, frost N12.
7. Rain or snow, especially W10, cloudy to fair E/S10; cloudy N & NW11, local snow W11; showery E11; fair and rather cold 12.
8-9. Local showers N10, fair cold S10; fair 12; fair N11, rain S11.
10-11. Local rain N10, clearing after local showers S10; fair 11; cloudy S12, generally fair N12.
12-13. Local showers and colder 10; variable cloudiness and warmer in 11; increasing clouds in 12.
14. Clearing and colder 10, earlier showers E10; cloudy to cloudy C11, part cloudy to fair W11, some rain or snow E1; fair 12.
15. Fair and cold 10; fair and cooler 11, decreasing clouds S11; increasing clouds in 12.
16. Cloudy C10, considerable cloudiness with showers N10, cloudy to fair S10; cloudy to fair 11; local rain N12, fair C12-S12.
17. Generally fair 10-11-12.
18. Snow squalls or rain N10, cloudy to cloudy S10; cloudy to fair 11; fair warmer 12.
19-20. Very unsettled NE10, cloudy to fair SW10-S10; fair 11-12.
21. Fair in all portions.
22-23. Increasing cloudiness N10, cloudy to fair S10; generally fair 11-12.
24-25. Local rain and showers followed by clearing in 10; considerable cloudiness with showers or rain NE-11, fair moderate W11; considerable cloudiness N12, fair S12 with local clouds.
26-27. Frontal cloudiness and showers followed by fair and colder 10; variable cloudiness 11; generally fair and mild 12.
28-29. Variable cloudiness N10, rain or snow S10; light showers moving from W through 11; considerable rain or snow EN/C12, clear cold NW12, local storms SE12.
30. Fair and cold 10-11-12.
31. Fair and warmer 10-11; very light showers N12, fair SE12.

Sections 13 and 14: PACIFIC COAST

1. Showers and rain 13; showers and rain N/C14, cloudy, rain later S14.
2. Coastal rain, increasing clouds inland 13, fair 14.
3. Unsettled N & NW13, cloudy S13; fair 14.
4. Showers and rain W13, local showers E13; showery NW14, cloudy C14, fair in S14.
5. Fair and seasonal.
6. Generally fair and somewhat cool 13; variable cloudiness in 14.
7. Fair and seasonal.
8-9. Increasing cloudiness and moderate.
10-11. Increasing rain and squalls 13-N14, some cloudiness 14.
12-13. Foggy and cloudy W13, cloudy to fair E13; fair 14.
14. Fair and somewhat cooler with coastal fog 13; clearing 14.
15. Increasing coastal cloudiness, some rain W13, cloudy E13; increasing cloudiness 14.
16. Light to moderate rain with coastal gales 13-N14; fair S14.
17. Coastal showers, considerable clouds with local showers E13; light showers N14, fair warm S14.
18. Rain N-NW13, cloudy to fair S13; fair and mild 14.
19-20. Rain moving S from NW13; fair warm 14.
21-22. Rain NW13, cloudy N13/C13, fair S13; fair hot 14.
23-24. Continued much cloudiness and rain 13; generally fair and much coastal fog 14.
25. Continued rain and showers in 13; general increasing cloudiness and mild in 14.
26-27. Local showers and warmer in 13; light showers NW14, fair hot S & SE14.
28-29. Showers NW portion 13, cloudy E13, fair S13; fair and warm but very light showers SE14.
30. Rain or snow, especially C13; fair and milder 14.
31. Low clouds N/W13 with light showers; fair and mild 14, low clouds N14.

★ ★ ★

A cloudy day, or a little sunshine, have as great an influence on many constitutions as the most real blessings or misfortunes.

JOSEPH ADDISON

Your Garden

A SCIENTIFIC GUIDE FOR FARMING, PLANTING, FISHING, ETC.

CHARLES R. HOOK

Going Fishing?

IF you are, then go when the Moon is either New or in its last Quarter. Fishing records indicate that fish are most active and are caught during these periods.

Fish are seldom very active when the barometer is falling. They can be caught more easily when it is rising or high and the Moon in the Last Quarter or New.

A good catch may be taken when the Moon is in good aspect to Uranus, Neptune or Venus. Adverse aspects hinder good catches.

FISHING DATES

The best fishing dates, weather permitting, are October 4th to 13th inclusive.

The good days are October 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 30th and 31st.

The low average dates are October 18th to 29th inclusive.

Planting Dates

Crops that produce their yield above the soil and grow from seed with root formation, similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweet peas and marigolds, should be planted when the Moon is New or in First Quarter.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil and grow from a bulb formation, such as potato, beet, carrot, tulip and gladiolus, should be planted when the Moon is Full or in the Last Quarter.

Plant in the Last Quarter only if necessary as it is not considered a favorable time to plant.

The time given is *Eastern Standard Time.*

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Cancer, all day Oct. 3rd: a good time to plant.

Last Quarter, when the Moon is in Cancer, all day Oct. 4th and up to 4:38 P.M. Oct. 5th: a fair time to plant.

Last Quarter when the Moon is in Libra, all day Oct. 10th: a fair time to plant.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Libra, at 8:33 A.M. Oct. 11th and up to 4:29 A.M. Oct 12th: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

New Moon, when the Moon is in Scorpio, at 4:29 A.M. Oct. 12th and all day Oct. 13th: a good time to plant.

New Moon, when the Moon is in Capricorn, at 6:00 A.M. Oct. 16th and all day Oct. 17th: a fair time to plant.

First Quarter, when the Moon is in Capricorn, from early morning and up to 9:31 A.M. Oct. 18th: a fair time to plant.

First Quarter, when the Moon is in Pisces, at 3:55 P.M. Oct. 20th and all day Oct. 21st and 22nd: a good time to plant.

First Quarter, when the Moon is in Taurus, at 12:04 P.M. Oct. 25th and up to 3:46 P.M. the same day: a fair time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Taurus, all day Oct. 26th and 27th: a fair time to plant.

Full Moon, when the Moon is in Cancer, at 1:03 P.M. Oct. 30th and all day Oct. 31st: a good time to plant.

Garden and Farm Work

For such routine farm work as plowing, harrowing, dragging, spading and raking to get the soil in shape for fall planting, cutting undesired growth and burning all dead weeds and plants to destroy insects and seeds, use the following days: Oct. 1st, 2nd, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th,

14th, 15th, and after 9:31 A.M., Oct. 18th, all day Oct. 19th and up to 3:55 P.M. Oct. 20th, all day Oct. 23rd, 24th, and up to 12:04 P.M. Oct. 25th, also all day Oct. 28th, 29th and up to 1:03 P.M. Oct. 30th.

Seeding for Hay, Grains and Cereals: The best days are Oct. 3rd, Oct. 30th after 1:03 P.M., all day Oct. 31st. The good days are Oct. 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, after 3:55 P.M., Oct. 20th, all day Oct. 21st and 22nd. The fair days are Oct. 5th, and up to 4:38 P.M. Oct. 6th, all day Oct. 16th, 17th, and up to 9:31 A.M. Oct. 18th, after 12:04 P.M. Oct. 25th, all day Oct. 26th and 27th.

Weaning Animals and Changing Their Feed: Use the dates of Oct. 14th to 22nd, inclusive. The best days are Oct. 16th, 17th and 18th.

Time to Set Eggs: Set chicken eggs on Oct. 1st, 20th, 27th and 28th. Set goose eggs on Oct. 11th, 18th and 19th. Set duck and turkey eggs on Oct. 13th, 20th, and 21st. Purchase baby poultry hatched Oct. 12th, 13th, 21st and 22nd.

Shipping and Transplanting Plants: The good dates are Oct. 11th after 8:33 A.M., all day Oct. 12th, 13th, Oct. 20th after 3:55 P.M., all day Oct. 21st and 22nd. The fair dates are Oct. 16th, 17th and up to 9:31 A.M. Oct. 18th.

Grass Seeding for Lawns: For the Northern States, time is rapidly passing to enable you to get a good start for the fall lawn; however, the warmer States still have ample time to begin work on the new lawn. The good dates are Oct. 3rd, Oct. 20th after 3:55 P.M., all day Oct. 21st, 22nd, Oct. 30th after 1:03 P.M. and all day Oct. 31st. The fair dates are Oct 4th and up to 4:38 P.M. Oct. 5th, all day Oct. 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 16th, 17th, 26th and 27th.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass: Good for slow growth, Oct. 3rd, 4th, 5th and 30th. Fair for slow growth Oct. 9th, 26th and 27th. Good for fast growth, Oct. 11th, 12th, 13th, 20th and 21st. Fair for fast growth, Oct. 16th and 17th.

Laying Sod: The best dates are, all day Oct. 3rd and after 1:03 P.M. Oct. 30th, all day Oct. 31st. The good dates are after 3:55 P.M. Oct. 20th, all day Oct. 21st and 22nd. The fair dates are Oct. 10th, 11th, 12th, 16th, 17th, 26th and 27th.

Fertilizing the Garden: For chemical fertilizers use the dates of Oct. 11th, 12th, 13th, 16th, 20th and 21st. For animal manure and humus, use the dates of Oct. 3rd, 4th, and up to 4:48 P.M. Oct. 5th, all day Oct. 10th, 26th, 27th, Oct. 30th after 1:30 P.M., and all day Oct. 31st.

Irish Potatoes, Bulb Planting, Root Separation and Planting: The fair dates are Oct. 4th and up to 4:36 P.M. Oct. 5th, all day Oct. 10th, after 3:46 P.M. Oct. 25th, all day Oct 26th and 27th. The good dates are Oct. 3rd after 1:30 P.M. Oct. 30th and all day Oct. 31st.

Slaughter Animals for Food; Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meat; Make Vegetable or Fruit Juices, Sauerkraut, Wine and Preserve Eggs: For better flavor and keeping qualities do your processing for best results on Oct. 3rd after 1:30 P.M. Oct. 30th and all day Oct. 31st. The good dates are all day Oct. 4th, and up to 4:36 P.M., Oct. 5th.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles: For firmness and good color process on Oct 5th after 4:38 P.M. and all day Oct. 6th and 7th, after 3:46 P.M. Oct. 25th, all day Oct. 26th and 27th.

Harvesting Seed for Replanting: Use the dates of Oct. 1st, 2nd, 10th, 25th after 3:46 P.M., and all day Oct. 26th and 27th.

Harvesting Hay, Fodder or Storage of Grain: The best dates are Oct. 1st, 2nd, 10th, 25th after 3:46 P.M., and all day Oct. 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, and up to 1:03 P.M. Oct. 30th. The fair days are Oct. 5th after 4:38 P.M., and all day Oct 6th and 7th.

Harvesting Fruit or Root Crops: For less rot and better keeping qualities, harvest on Oct. 5th after 4:38 P.M., and all day Oct. 6th and 7th. The fair dates are Oct. 1st, 2nd, 10th, 25th after 3:46 P.M. Oct. 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th and up to 1:03 P.M., Oct. 30th.

Laying Shingles, Setting Fence Posts and Painting: Shingles last longer, fence posts remain firmer in the soil and paint weathers better if the following dates are used, Oct. 5th after 4:28 P.M., Oct. 6th, 7th, 25th after 3:46 P.M. and all day Oct. 26th and 27th.

When To Act

There is a right and a wrong time to do things. One can enrich his daily living by using astrology to his own advantage.

By ANN McMULLIN

Good Days in October

COURTSHIP

For a successful first date and opportunity for a happy friendship Oct. 7th, 13th, 20th, 26th, 27th.

Attend a dance, musical or any of the arts: Oct. 1st, 2nd, 11th, 19th, 20th, 27th, 28th, 29th.

Dining out—specializing in good food: Oct. 3rd, 4th, 15th, 20th, 30th, 31st.

Outdoor activities—golf, baseball, football, races: Oct. 7th, 14th, 19th, 20th, 24th, 27th.

Writing letters for a pleasant reception: Oct. 2nd, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 16th, 18th, 20th, 25th, 26th.

MARRIAGE

For the ceremony—for happiness and permanence: Oct. 20th, 27th.

PERSONAL AFFAIRS

When to get a permanent for hair difficult to hold wave: Oct. 26th, 27th.

Hair cut to stimulate growth: Oct. 12th, 13th, 20th P.M., 21st, 22nd.

Hair cut to retard growth and keep permanent longer: Oct. 6th, 7th, 26th, 27th.

Do not wear apparel for the first time: Oct. 6th, 7th, 12th, 13th.

Designing and cutting cloth: Oct. 1st, 2nd, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 14th, 15th, 27th, 28th.

Sewing and mending: Oct. 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 8th, 9th, 10th, 15th, 23rd, 24th, 27th, 28th, 29th.

Baking: Oct. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 10th, 11th, 16th, 17th, 23rd, 24th, 31st.

Dehydration or drying: Oct. 6th, 7th.

Canning: Oct. 3rd, 4th, 30th P.M., 31st.

First consultation with a lawyer on a particular case: Oct. 2nd, 7th, 25th, 26th.

Start construction of home—ground laying: Oct. 6th, 7th, 19th, 20th, 25th P.M., 26th, 27th.

Pour concrete for stability: Oct. 26th, 27th.

Painting—to start job for most satisfactory results: Oct. 10th, 27th.

Move into a new home for permanency: Oct. 12th, 13th, 18th P.M., 19th, 20th.

Choose house furnishings that blend well together: Oct. 2nd, 3rd, 14th, 15th, 23rd, 24th, 26th, 27th.

Entertainment in home to assure a pleasant time for all: Oct. 3rd, 5th, 10th, 11th, 14th, 15th, 31st.

Fishing: Oct. 3rd, 4th, 12th, 13th, 30th, 31st.

Photography — portraits particularly: Oct. 2nd, 10th, 11th, 26th, 27th.

FINANCE

Apply for a position: Oct. 20th, 21st, 25th, 26th, 27th.

Ask for a raise in salary: Oct. 7th, 14th, 20th, 26th, 27th.

Collect debts: Oct. 3rd, 4th, 5th A.M., 10th, 11th, 16th, 17th, 23rd, 24th, 31st.

Buy real estate to hold and sell at a profit later: Oct. 6th P.M., 7th, 20th, 26th, 27th.

Buy real estate for quick turnover and profit: Oct. 5th, 17th, 25th.

Sell real estate: Oct. 2nd, 8th, 20th, 25th, 26th.

Sign legal and important papers: Oct. 2nd P.M., 7th, 8th, 20th, 25th, 26th.

Buy a car that will necessitate a minimum amount of repair: Oct. 7th, 21st, 31st.

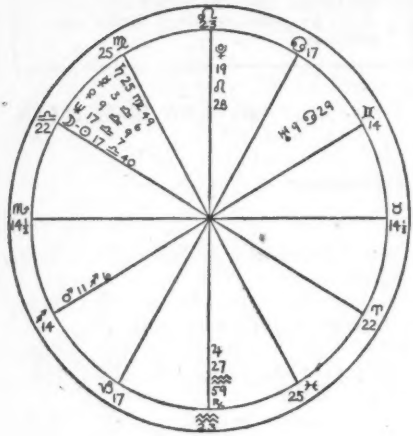
Buy clothing for fit and beauty: Oct. 2nd, 7th, 8th, 14th, 21st, 26th, 27th.

Buy shoes for comfort and wear: Oct. 10th, 11th, 19th, 21st, 26th, 27th.

Advertising—to start a new project or sales campaign: Oct. 7th, 13th, 19th, 20th, 25th, 26th.

(*Continued on page 72*)

Transits for October, 1950



NEW MOON
October 11th, 8:25 A.M., L.M.T.
Washington, D. C.

NEW MOON

Effective October 11th through October 24th

The New Moon occurs in 17° 39′ Libra on October 11th at 8:33 A.M., E.S.T., applying to the sextile of Pluto, separating widely from a square to Uranus, and almost exactly conjoining Neptune, while applying to a trine of Jupiter. Mars also throws a widely separated sextile to the New Moon position.

FULL MOON

Effective October 25th through November 8th

The Full Moon occurs at 3:46 P.M., E.S.T., on October 25th in 1° 52′ Taurus. The Full Moon is within orb of an opposition from Venus and Mercury, and a sextile to Jupiter and Uranus.

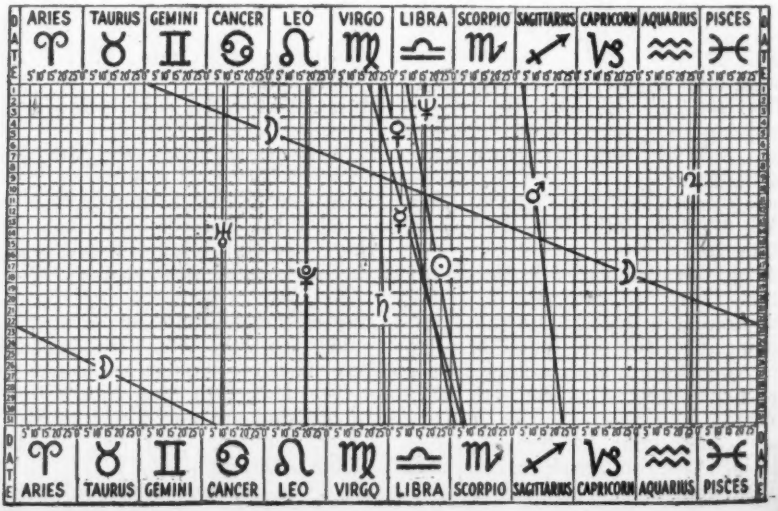
Solar Aspects

The Sun, traveling from 7° 27′ Libra to 7° 12′ Scorpio, completes eight major aspects this month: a square to Uranus and a parallel to Saturn on the 3rd; a parallel to Mercury on the 4th; a parallel to Neptune on the 6th and a conjunction with Neptune on the 10th; a sextile to Pluto on the 13th; a trine to Jupiter on the 21st, and finally a parallel to Jupiter on the 29th.

Mercury

Mercury, during October, travels from 19° 46′ Virgo to 6° 15′ Scorpio, forming twelve major aspects, as follows: a parallel to Saturn on the 5th, followed by a conjunction with Saturn on the 6th; a parallel to Venus on the 9th; a square to Uranus on the 15th; another parallel to Saturn on the 16th, a sextile to Mars on the 19th and a conjunction and parallel with Neptune on the same day, a parallel to and conjunction with Venus on the 24th; a trine to Jupiter on the 25th, and a parallel to Jupiter on the 31st.

(*Continued on page 72*)



Aspectarian for October, 1950

This Aspectarian provides AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST hour of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER. Generally speaking, aspects of the Moon may be considered as being in effect approximately 10 hours prior to the time given. If the periods of two aspects happen to overlap, they may be considered as modifying each other during that time.

Astrological Interpretations by Rose Campbell Starr.

Sept.	Pacific Stand. Time	Sept.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Oct.	Central Stand. Time	Oct.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
30	**10:07 pm**	30	**11:07 pm**	1	0:07 am	1	**1:07 am**	☽ ☌ ♂	Curb anger, emotions.
Oct.		Oct.							
1	6:18 am	1	7:18 am		8:18		9:18	☽ △ ☉	An insurge of strength.
	9:28		10:28		11:28		**12:28 pm**	☽ ⚹ ♅	Unusual efforts produce results.
2	0:23 am	2	1:23 am	2	2:23 am	2	3:23 am	☽ △ ♆	A dream comes true or is realized.
	5:26		6:26		7:26		8:26	☽ ✱ ♔	Energy produces talented effects.
	9:03		10:03		11:03		**12:03 pm**	☽ □ ☿	Sidetrack impending decisions.
	2:00 pm		**3:00 pm**		**4:00 pm**		**5:00**	♀ ☍ ♃	Beauty is a joy forever.
	4:30		**5:30**		**6:30**		**7:30**	☽ □ ♄	More hurry less speed.
	9:00 pm		**10:00 pm**		**11:00 pm**	3	0:00 am	☉ □ ♅	Fortune's wheel turns contrarily.
	11:36	3	0:36 am	3	1:36 am		2:36	☽ △ ♃	Reward favors the deserving.
3	0:46 am		1:46		2:46		3:46	☽ □ ♀	Disregard hurts, others' mood.
	2:57		3:57		4:57		5:57	☽ **Enters** ♋	Moon enters Cancer.
	4:10		5:10		6:10		7:10	☉ ∥ ♄	Hold steady for a worthy goal.
	2:15 pm		**3:15 pm**		**4:15 pm**		**5:15 pm**	☽ ☍ ♂	Minor effort pays off later.
	9:43		**10:43**		**11:43**	4	0:43 am	☽ ☌ ♅	The unexpected, long awaited, comes.
	9:52		**10:52**		**11:52**		0:52	♀ **Enters** ♎	Venus enters Libra.
	11:53	4	0:53 am	4	1:53 am		2:53	☽ □ ☉	Don't falter in a firm conviction.
4	2:06 am		3:06		4:06		5:06	☉ ∥ ☿	An idea sprouts roots
	12:17 pm		**1:17 pm**		**2:17 pm**		**3:17 pm**	☽ □ ♆	Defer judgments, commitments.
	5:07		**6:07**		**7:07**		**8:07**	☽ ⚹ ♔	Realistic ideas inspire confidence.
5	2:18 am	5	3:18 am	5	4:18 am	5	5:18 am	☽ ✱ ☿	Continue on logical issues.
	4:11		5:11		6:11		7:11	☽ ✱ ♄	Steady effort promotes dividends.
	7:40		8:40		9:40		10:40	☿ ∥ ♄	Attend to minor issues.
	10:05		11:05		**12:05 pm**		**1:05 pm**	☽ ☍ ♃	The rewards of duty are merited.
	1:38 pm		**2:38 pm**		**3:38**		**4:38**	☽ **Enters** ♌	Moon enters Leo.
	5:59		**6:59**		**7:59**		**8:59**	☽ ✱ ♀	Social diversion adds new impetus
	9:19		**10:19**		**11:19**	6	0:19 am	☽ ∥ ♅	Minor events stimulate interest.
	10:28		**11:28**	6	0:28 am		1:28	☿ ☌ ♄	Serious pursuits prevent worry.
6	0:30 am	6	1:30 am		2:30		3:30	☽ ∥ ♔	Keep aims and ideals lofty.
	1:26		2:26		3:26		4:26	☽ ∥ ♂	Instincts furnish guidance
	3:44		4:44		5:44		6:44	☽ △ ♂	Firm aggressiveness succeeds.
	7:23		8:23		9:23		10:23	☽ ⚹ ♅	A surprise stimulates friendship.
	2:08 pm		**3:08 pm**		**4:08 pm**		**5:08 pm**	☽ ✱ ☉	High ideals attract success.
	2:30		**3:30**		**4:30**		**5:30**	♂ ∥ ♔	Firmness is not ruthlessness.
	5:06		**6:06**		**7:06**		**8:06**	☉ ∥ ♆	Keep feet steady; ideals high.
	9:20		**10:20**		**11:20**	7	0:20 am	☽ ✱ ♆	Noble purpose wins greater liberty.
7	1:44 am	7	2:44 am	7	3:44 am		4:44	☽ ☌ ♔	Increased vigor results in freedom.
	12:32 pm		**1:32 pm**		**2:32 pm**		**3:32 pm**	☽ ⚹ ♄	Strategic endeavor holds the fort.
	4:36		**5:36**		**6:36**		**7:36**	☽ ⚹ ☿	Brainy ideas can be utilized.
	5:20		**6:20**		**7:20**		**8:20**	☽ ☍ ♃	Don't let go without reason.
	8:53		**9:53**		**10:53**		**11:53**	☽ **Enters** ♍	Moon enters Virgo
	10:43		**11:43**	8	0:43 am	8	1:43 am	☽ ∥ ♃	Nothing succeeds like success.
	11:05	8	0:05 am		1:05		2:05	☿ ☍ ♃	Brilliant plans win influence.
8	6:24 am		7:24		8:24		9:24	☽ ⚹ ♀	Oiled works run smoothly.
	12:57 pm		**1:57 pm**		**2:57 pm**		**3:57 pm**	☽ □ ♂	Gentle words stay wrath.
	1:27		**2:27**		**3:27**		**4:27**	☽ ✱ ♅	A new angle to an old method.
	10:35		**11:35**	9	0:35 am	9	1:35 am	♂ ☍ ♅	A quick turn surprises.
	11:50	9	0:50 am		1:50		2:50	☽ ⚹ ☉	Quality bestows durability.
9	2:24 am		3:24		4:24		5:24	☽ ∥ ☉	True power grants justice.
	2:32		3:32		4:32		5:32	☽ ⚹ ♆	Proof is in the eating
	5:33		6:33		7:33		8:33	☽ ∥ ♆	High ideals lead to larger gains.
	6:35		7:35		8:35		9:35	☽ ⚹ ♔	Open wider doors to greater wisdom
	6:41		7:41		8:41		9:41	☿ **Re-enters** ♎	Mercury re-enters Libra.
	11:37		**12:37 pm**		**1:37 pm**		**2:37 pm**	☽ ∥ ♄	Attention to detail helps.
	4:04 pm		**5:04**		**6:04**		**7:04**	☿ ∥ ♀	Heart interests prove beneficial.
	5:07		**6:07**		**7:07**		**8:07**	☽ ☌ ♄	Stay put. Better late than never.
	6:28		**7:28**		**8:28**		**9:28**	☽ ∥ ♀	Relax, seek social diversion.
	6:54		**7:54**		**8:54**		**9:54**	☽ ∥ ☿	Decide agree on important issues
	9:00		**10:00**		**11:00**	10	0:00 am	☽ ☍ ♃	Hold fast to essential values.
10	0:29 am	10	1:29 am	10	2:29 am		3:29	☽ **Enters** ♎	Moon enters Libra.

Oct.	Pacific Stand. Time	Oct.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Oct.	Central Stand. Time	Oct.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	2:36		3:36		4:36		5:36	☽ ☌ ☿	Keen mental work profitable.
	4:15		5:15		6:15		7:15	☽ ∥ ☿	Sharp ideas promote interests.
	6:20		7:20		8:20		9:20	☽ ∥ ♀	Present smooth exterior to succeed.
	12:06 pm		1:06 pm		2:06 pm		3:06 pm	☽ ∥ ♄	Take delay in your stride.
	2:15		3:15		4:15		5:15	☽ ☌ ♀	Understanding welds relationships.
	3:44		4:44		5:44		6:44	☉ ☌ ♆	Influx of power revitalizes energy.
	4:08		5:08		6:08		7:08	☽ □ ♅	A sudden change to leeward.
	6:11		7:11		8:11		9:11	☽ ∥ ♆	Seek intuitively for the answers.
	6:16		7:16		8:16		9:16	☽ ✱ ♂	Carry plans into action.
	11:37	11	0:37 am	11	1:37 am	11	2:37 am	☽ ∥ ☉	Trust others, but within reason.
11	4:37 am		5:37		6:37		7:37	☽ ☌ ♆	Hold fast to faith in Divine Power.
	5:33		6:33		7:33		8:33	☽ ☌ ☉	Rely on superior advice.
	8:27		9:27		10:27		11:27	☽ ☍ ♇	Deal forcefully but fairly
	12:09 pm		1:09 pm		2:09 pm		3:09 pm	♀ □ ♅	Love is unreliable, expensive.
	6:51		7:51		8:51		9:51	☽ ⚹ ♄	Attend to minor details or issues.
	9:27		10:27		11:27	12	0:27 am	♂ ∥ ♅	A sudden decision, turn or change.
	10:01		11:01	12	0:01 am		1:01	☽ △ ♃	Fortune attends the daring.
	11:08	12	0:08 am		1:08		2:08	☽ ∥ ♃	Rest; recuperate forces.
12	1:30 am		2:30		3:30		4:30	☽ Enters ♏	Moon enters Scorpio.
	9:33		10:33		11:33		12:33 pm	☽ ⚹ ☿	Inspired ideas bring needed help.
	4:45 pm		5:45 pm		6:45 pm		7:45	☽ △ ♅	A quick swing in right direction.
	7:22		8:22		9:22		10:22	☽ ⚹ ♀	Social diversion eases any strain.
	9:17		10:17		11:17	13	0:17 am	☽ ⚹ ♂	Victory belongs to brave and swift.
13	1:59 am	13	2:59 am	13	3:59 am		4:59	☉ ✱ ♇	Bold attempts are victorious.
	5:08		6:08		7:08		8:08	☽ ⚹ ♆	Don't let sentiments cloud reality.
	8:30		9:30		10:30		11:30	♀ ∥ ♄	Steadiness induces sound judgment.
	8:51		9:51		10:51		11:51	☽ □ ♇	Be firm but not ruthless.
	9:20		10:20		11:20		12:20 pm	☽ ⚹ ☉	Keep, seek steady base of security.
	3:45 pm		4:45 pm		5:45 pm		6:45	☽ ∥ ♇	Diplomacy is a wise attribute
	6:25		7:25		8:25		9:25	☽ ∥ ♅	A steady hand on helm necessary.
	7:28		8:28		9:28		10:28	☽ ∥ ♂	Keep bold front — hold your own.
	7:28		8:28		9:28		10:28	☽ ✱ ♄	True security is within the heart.
	10:07		11:07	14	0:07 am	14	1:07 am	☽ □ ♃	Temperance is a true virtue.
14	1:44 am	14	2:44 am		3:44		4:44	☽ Enters ♐	Moon enters Sagittarius.
	4:02 pm		5:02 pm		6:02 pm		7:02 pm	☽ ✱ ☿	Be quick to change with the tide.
	5:08		6:08		7:08		8:08	☽ ☍ ♅	Discard the outworn or outmoded.
	10:55		11:55	15	0:55 am	15	1:55 am	♀ ✱ ♂	Romantic quests succeed.
15	0:13 am	15	1:13 am		2:13		3:13	☽ ☌ ♂	Take a confident, aggressive stand.
	0:16		1:16		2:16		3:16	☽ ✱ ♀	Make a cheerful approach.
	1:37		2:37		3:37		4:37	☿ □ ♅	Unexpected developments; avert change if possible
	5:52		6:52		7:52		8:52	☽ ✱ ♆	Assistance follows sensible requests.
	9:37		10:37		11:37		12:37 pm	☽ △ ♇	Broaden your scope of activities.
	1:36 pm		2:36 pm		3:36 pm		4:36	☽ ✱ ☉	Go forward confidently.
	3:00		4:00		5:00		6:00	♅ Goes retro.	Uranus goes retrograde.
	8:50		9:50		10:50		11:50	☽ □ ♄	Slow down for detour; retire early.
	11:06	16	0:06 am	16	1:06 am	16	2:06 am	☽ ✱ ♃	Continue on at a new pace.
16	2:55 am		3:55		4:55		5:55	☽ Enters ♑	Moon enters Capricorn.
	6:10 pm		7:10 pm		8:10 pm		9:10 pm	☿ ∥ ♄	Recapitulate; take stock of assets.
	6:56		7:56		8:56		9:56	☽ ☍ ♅	Draw in horns; curb retaliation.
17	0:40 am	17	1:40 am	17	2:40 am	17	3:40 am	☽ □ ☿	Wait — defer decisions.
	5:08		6:08		7:08		8:08	☽ ⚹ ♂	Stay haste, this can brew awhile.
	7:23		8:23		9:23		10:23	☽ □ ♀	Tread softly and avoid hurts.
	8:26		9:26		10:26		11:26	☽ □ ♆	Draw into your shell; avoid deceit.
	8:38		9:38		10:38		11:38	♀ ∥ ♆	Keep emotional poise, control.
	12:17 pm		1:17 pm		2:17 pm		3:17 pm	☽ ☍ ♇	Seek unity to better the many.
	7:22		8:22		9:22		10:22	♀ ☌ ♆	High, unselfish aims eventually win.
	8:18		9:18		10:18		11:18	☽ □ ☉	A turn in road is reached passed.
18	0:30 am	18	1:30 am	18	2:30 am	18	3:30 am	☽ △ ♄	Make practical decisions.
	2:21		3:21		4:21		5:21	☽ ⚹ ♃	Be faithful to purpose.
	6:27		7:27		8:27		9:27	☽ Enters ♒	Moon enters Aquarius.
	9:42		10:42		11:42		12:42 pm	☽ ∥ ♂	Enterprises succeed thru sterling effort.
	1:21 pm		2:21 pm		3:21 pm		4:21	☽ ∥ ♅	Take surprises in stride.
	4:31		5:31		6:31		7:31	☽ ∥ ♇	Keep poised, confident, thankful.
	11:22	19	0:22 am	19	1:22 am	19	2:22 am	☽ ☍ ♅	A quick change of tempo.
19	12:22 pm		1:22 pm		2:22 pm		3:22 pm	☿ ✱ ♂	Sharp wit, fast moves, bring answer.
	1:14		2:14		3:14		4:14	☽ ✱ ♂	Push forward to attain favor.
	1:19		2:19		3:19		4:19	☽ △ ☿	Friendly agreement paves the way.
	1:46		2:46		3:46		4:46	☽ △ ♆	Ideals or ideas merge into action.
	2:24		3:24		4:24		5:24	♀ ✱ ♇	Love adds strength of purpose.
	4:56		5:56		6:56		7:56	☿ ☌ ♆	Don't let your faith slacken.
	5:44		6:44		7:44		8:44	☽ ☍ ♇	Friendship and love may disagree.
	6:04		7:04		8:04		9:04	☽ △ ♀	Affectionate response wins appeal.
	6:11		7:11		8:11		9:11	☿ ∥ ♆	Aim toward a lofty star.
	11:26	20	0:26 am	20	1:26 am	20	2:26 am	♂ ✱ ♆	Promote practical ideals.
20	6:42 am		7:42		8:42		9:42	☽ △ ☉	Keep to a steady resolve.
	7:07		8:07		9:07		10:07	☽ ☍ ♄	Build solid base under endeavor.

Oct.	Pacific Stand. Time	Oct.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Oct.	Central Stand. Time	Oct.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	8:30		9:30		10:30		11:30	☽ ☌ ♃	Now branch out — seek benefits.
	12:52 pm		1:52 pm		2:52 pm		3:52 pm	☉ ⚹ ♄	Sidestep troublesome oppositions.
	12:52		1:52		2:52		3:52	☽ Enters ♓	Moon enters Pisces.
	2:15		3:15		4:15		5:15	☽ ∥ ♃	Receive rewards graciously
	11:39	21	0:39 am	21	1:39 am	21	2:39 am	☿ ✱ ♀	Clean out closets.
21	2:30 am		3:30		4:30		5:30	☽ ∥ ☉	Prepare to utilize hidden talents.
	5:54		6:54		7:54		8:54	☉ △ ♃	Fortune favors the just.
	6:42		7:42		8:42		9:42	☽ △ ♅	Surprises from secret sources.
	3:20 pm		4:20 pm		5:20 pm		6:20 pm	☽ ∥ ♀	Relax seek social diversion.
	6:13		7:13		8:13		9:13	☽ ∥ ☿	Keep plans secret.
	9:56		10:56		11:56	22	0:56 am	☽ ⚹ ♆	Inspired ideas hatch in secret.
	11:32	22	0:32 am	22	1:32 am		2:32	☽ ∥ ♆	Forces revitalized in repose.
22	0:41 am		1:41		2:41		3:41	☽ □ ♂	Curb impulse, excess, rashness.
	2:02		3:02		4:02		5:02	☽ ⚹ ♇	Strength of purpose carries thru.
	6:11		7:11		8:11		9:11	☽ ⚹ ☿	Count profits however small.
	8:37		9:37		10:37		11:37	☽ ⚹ ♀	A minor shift in relationships.
	9:22 pm		10:22 pm		11:22 pm		12:22 pm	☽ ∥ ♄	Maintain your ground.
	4:28		5:28		6:28		7:28	☽ ☍ ♄	Steady; ignore sources of defeat.
	5:20		6:20		7:20		8:20	☽ ⚺ ♃	Present a calm exterior.
	8:25		9:25		10:25		11:25	☽ ⚹ ☉	Self confidence rises.
	9:59		10:59		11:59	23	0:59 am	☽ Enters ♈	Moon enters Aries.
23	0:01 am	23	1:01 am	23	2:01 am		3:01	♂ △ ♇	A firm stand takes the contract.
	9:16		10:16		11:16		12:16 pm	☽ ∥ ♄	Clear up minor details, issues.
	3:45 pm		4:45 pm		5:45 pm		6:45	☉ Enters ♏	Sun enters Scorpio.
	4:27		5:27		6:27		7:27	☽ □ ♅	Call a halt, make readjustments.
	7:35		8:35		9:35		10:35	☽ ∥ ♆	Seek answers intuitively.
	10:00		11:00	24	0:00 am	24	1:00 am	♃ Goes Direct	Jupiter goes direct
24	8:28 am	24	9:28 am		10:28		11:28	☽ ☍ ♆	Keep a clear-eyed course.
	9:20		10:20		11:20		12:20 pm	☽ ∥ ☿	Secrets were made to be kept.
	9:34		10:34		11:34		12:34	☽ ∥ ♀	Love is not all but it's a lot.
	12:34 pm		1:34 pm		2:34 pm		3:34	☽ △ ♇	Push creative projects to succeed.
	2:18		3:18		4:18		5:18	☿ ∥ ♀	A friendly contact or message.
	2:52		3:52		4:52		5:52	☽ △ ♂	Take aggressive action to succeed.
	7:10		8:10		9:10		10:10	☿ ☌ ♀	Changes, social contacts, stimulate.
	11:24	25	0:24 am	25	1:24 am	25	2:24 am	☽ ∥ ☉	Public associates increase gain.
25	2:02 am		3:02		4:02		5:02	☽ ☍ ♀	Don't disregard minor courtesies.
	2:20		3:20		4:20		5:20	☽ ☍ ☿	Irritations can cause unhappiness.
	3:55		4:55		5:55		6:55	☽ ⚹ ♄	Exactness and stability pay.
	4:15		5:15		6:15		7:15	☽ ✱ ♃	Finances improve thru attention.
	6:24		7:24		8:24		9:24	☽ ∥ ♃	Push plans but conserve resources.
	9:03		10:03		11:03		12:03 pm	☽ Enters ♉	Moon enters Taurus.
	12:46 pm		1:46 pm		2:46 pm		3:46	☽ ☍ ☉	Objective awareness opens new road
	2:21		3:21		4:21		5:21	☿ ⚹ ♄	Seek wise counsel.
	4:13		5:13		6:13		7:13	☿ △ ♃	Take action of decisions now.
	9:37		10:37		11:37	26	0:37 am	♀ ⚹ ♄	Love is backed by common sense.
	11:31	26	0:31 am	26	1:31 am		2:31	♀ △ ♃	Generosity, kindness are godliness.
26	3:56 am		4:56		5:56		6:56	☽ ✱ ♅	A happy surprise or termination.
	8:31 pm		9:31 pm		10:31 pm		11:31 pm	☽ ⚹ ♆	Relax temporarily on your laurels.
	9:02		10:02		11:02	27	0:02 am	♃ ⚹ ♄	Home is a haven of refuge.
27	0:35 am	27	1:35 am	27	2:35 am		3:35	☽ □ ♇	Disregard outside storms.
	2:37		3:37		4:37		5:37	☿ Enters ♏	Mercury enters Scorpio
	6:51		7:51		8:51		9:51	☽ ⚹ ♂	Security is worth price of sacrifice.
	9:10		10:10		11:10		12:10 pm	☽ ∥ ♇	Sidetrack ruthless opponents.
	12:31 pm		1:31 pm		2:31 pm		3:31	☽ ∥ ♅	Disturbances; retreat temporarily
	4:33		5:33		6:33		7:33	☽ □ ♃	Oppose building up for a let-down.
	4:42		5:42		6:42		7:42	☽ △ ♄	Cement your idea to a solid base.
	8:57		9:57		10:57		11:57	☽ ∥ ♂	Hard work rewarded in proper rest.
	9:21		10:21		11:21	28	0:21 am	☽ ⚹ ♀	Friendly understanding aids effort
	9:21		10:21		11:21		0:21	☽ Enters ♊	Moon enters Gemini.
	9:34		10:34		11:34		0:34	♀ Enters ♏	Venus enters Scorpio.
28	0:26 am	28	1:26 am	28	2:26 am		3:26	☽ ⚹ ☿	New plans help the budget.
	6:42		7:42		8:42		9:42	☽ ⚹ ☉	Confident demeanor upholds success.
	4:26 pm		5:26 pm		6:26 pm		7:26 pm	☽ ⚺ ♅	Adhere steadfastly to a purpose.
29	7:20 am	29	8:20 am	29	9:20 am	29	10:20 am	☽ △ ♆	Rise above petty concerns to attain ideal aims.
	10:21		11:21		12:21 pm		1:21 pm	☉ ∥ ♃	Expand wisely; reap.
	1:19 pm		2:19 pm		3:19		4:19	☽ ✱ ♀	Unity of purpose denotes conquest.
	11:34	30	0:34 am	30	1:34 am	30	2:34 am	☽ ☍ ♂	Relax from high tension Go easy.
30	5:18 am		6:18 am		7:18		8:18	☽ △ ♃	Oil makes wheels revolve smoothly.
	5:56		6:56		7:56		8:56	☽ □ ♄	Worry never solves problems.
	10:06		11:06		12:06 pm		1:06 pm	☽ Enters ♋	Moon enters Cancer.
	5:09 pm		6:09 pm		7:09		8:09	☽ △ ♀	Mental balance needs social diversion
	9:50		10:50	31	0:50 am	31	1:50 am	☽ △ ☿	Moves, agreements, new ideas, benefit.
31	0:49 am	31	1:49 am		2:49		3:49	☽ △ ☉	Power comes with repose.
	4:51		5:51		6:51		7:51	☽ ☌ ♅	Be prepared for changing trends.
	8:16		9:16		10:16		11:16	☿ ∥ ♃	Beneficial news brings promotion.

MOTHER AND CHILD

(*Continued from page 55*)

cerning this higher synthesis. A few hints may suffice; an inharmonious environment will be shown in an emphasis of Watery planets in Firey triplicities, or forecful planets in Mutuable quadruplicities, such as Mars in conjunction with the Sun in Pisces. Many planets may be in Detriment and Fall, or an excess of Mutual Reception. The combinations mentioned cause restless emotions and unsteady feelings. A harmonious environment is even more difficult to trace for it deals with the native's response to his highest soul quality which is shown in the combinations of planetary influences.

More could be said on this subject but the student must bear in mind that there is an intended fitness or unfitness between the individual and his environment and that every phase of life is a definite plan well worked out to fill every requirement. What we must learn is how to work with it.

A Mother is a mother still,
The holiest thing alive!
—*Coleridge.*

TRANSITS FOR OCTOBER

(*Continued from page 68*)

Venus

Venus moves this month from 26° 13′ Virgo to 3° 44′ Scorpio, completing seven major aspects: a square t o Uranus on the 11th; a parallel to Saturn on the 13th; a sextile to Mars on the 15th; a parallel and conjunction with Neptune on the 17th; a sextile to Pluto on the 19th, and a trine to Jupiter on the 26th.

Mars

Mars proceeds during October from 3° 45′ Sagittarius to 25° 28′ Sagittarius, effecting four major aspects: a parallel to Pluto on the 6th; a parallel to Uranus on the 12th; a sextile to Neptune on the 20th, and a trine to Pluto on the 23rd.

Jupiter and Saturn

Jupiter, traveling from 28° 28′ Aquarius by retrograde motion to 27° 35′ Aquarius on October 24th, and then direct to 27° 40′ by the end of the month, forms no major aspects in October.

Saturn, moving from 24° 33′ Virgo to 28° 02′ Virgo, does not form any major aspects or parallels during the month.

Uranus, Neptune and Pluto

Uranus proceeds from 9° 24′ Cancer to 9° 29′ Cancer on October 15th, when, turning retrograde, it travels back to 9° 23′ Cancer by October 31st.

Neptune moves from 16° 44′ Libra to 17° 50′ Libra during October.

Pluto travels from 19° 15′ Leo to 19° 45′ Leo this month.

None of the outer planets form any major aspects in October.

WHEN TO ACT

(*Continued from page 67*)

Renting for a lengthy period: Oct. 6th, 7th, 12th, 13th, 19th, 20th, 26th, 27th.
Credit purchases easier to liquidate: Oct. 14th, 15th, 19th, 20th.
Selling manuscript: Oct. 6th, 7th, 14th, 21st, 25th, 26th.

HEALTH

Appointment with medical doctor: Oct. 7th, 20th, 21st, 26th, 27th.
Appointment with dentist for fillings and plate impressions: Oct. 6th, 7th, 26th, 27th.
Appointment with dentist for extractions: Oct. 14th, 15th.
Appointment pertaining to eyes for glasses: Oct. 7th, 20th, 21st, 26th, 27th.

AGRICULTURE

Cut timber: Oct. 6th, 7th.
Plant trees for quick growth: Oct. 12th, 13th, 21st, 22nd.
Cut weeds and delay new growth: Oct. 6th, 7th.
Setting posts to prevent rot: Oct. 6th, 7th, 26th, 27th.
Pruning: Oct. 3rd, 4th, 31st.
Spraying: Oct. 6th, 7th.
Irrigation that can be assimilated by plant life: Oct. 3rd, 4th, 5th A.M., 12th, 13th, 21st, 22nd, 31st.
Grafting, pollinizing and budding: Oct. 12th, 13th, 21st, 22nd.
Planting for growth below the ground: Oct. 3rd, 4th, 5th A.M., 31st.
Planting for growth above the ground: Oct. 12th, 13th, 21st, 22nd.
Planting bulbs for seed: Oct. 3rd, 4th, 5th A.M., 31st.
Planting flowers for good bloom: Oct. 12th, 13th, 21st, 22nd.

Aries

Your Weekly Guide • For those born March 21 to April 19

October 1st to 11th

GET set to enter a new but not totally unexpected phase of your life this month —especially during the first ten days of October when the shifts, conclusions, and innovations of the year may be coming through for you in rapid sequence. Until the 6th old matters involving contracts, legal arrangements, leases, deeds or other commitments that have been on the docket since August need a final check—perhaps the approval of bosses or authorities. Simultaneously, you may have to shift ambitions, home or job base or even your regular line of work/study regime in order to cope with new responsibilities, changes in familiar working or living arrangements and associations. Practice emotional restraint around the 3rd-4th, take announcements, news, decisions that seem restrictive financially or socially in your stride—you've been given some notice of what to expect and should be able to gear yourself for the faster pace that is now beginning. Enjoy a weekend respite (7th-8th), care for troublesome health conditions, line up ideas, plans, schedules for the future and be ready to attack chores, eliminate snafuing red tape and people that have held you up in the past with an aggressive spirit starting on the 9th (through to the 12th). This spells action, personal decisiveness and revitalized activities right down the line.

October 11th to 17th

It's still off-with-the-old and on-with-the-new this week. You have the advantage in making or breaking relationships, looking for wider scope or more appreciation for your abilities. Undertakings now, particularly till the 12th, can get you out of a long-time rut mentally, socially or even financially but you have to be ready to stand up for yourself and your wants even if it means risking the security of old relationships or attitudes of the past. Personal display—whether of abilities, possessions, talents or advantageous associations can give you an "in" with higher-ups, bring attention from superiors, groups or the public generally (till the 15th). Be careful, though, of antagonizing those whose good you will want through being unwilling to cooperate or see any other need but your own. Romantically, it can be easy to climb out on a limb this week (especially around the 11th or 15th), getting tied or bound up in ties on an impulsive, momentary desire. Better go slow!

October 17th to 25th

Familiar burdens, ills, restraints you may have chafed under previously can seem overpowering around the 17th-18th; more and more you can want to put an end to relationships or conditions which hold you down. This is the most likely time for travel, big domestic changes, taking definite steps to alleviate ills or over-heavy service demands. Partners, employees, helpers can aid in taking over for you and freeing mind or body for more interesting pursuits (till the 24th). A vacation fling, heightened social activity, pleasure through children, loved ones, sports can make the 19th through 24th memorable. New unions (engagement, marriage), a thrilling honeymoon, a gala reunion or special celebration may even be in order so don't let a moment go by unappreciated.

October 25th to 31st

The burst of activity along social or romantic lines continues this week. Personal contacts, public work, participation in community drives or organizational affairs can give you a chance to show off talents, looks, vocal abilities, skill dealing with young folks (till the 28th especially). Interest in partnership or corporate affairs may develop through new associations from the 28th on with chances to link financial or emotional interests with individuals or groups becoming likely in the month ahead. Put out feelers, get appraisals and estimates on proposed moves in hand by the 31st.

Aries Daily Guide

Sun.—Oct. 1—MERCURY—News, views from a distance can bring closer understanding between you and loved ones, neighbors, fellow students; participate in club or church affairs.

Mon.—Oct. 2 — MERCURY — Leftover jobs, clean-up details may demand attention; a balanced diet, supervised rest periods can quell nervousness.

Tue.—Oct. 3—MOON—Cooperate with bosses, parents if you would avoid scenes; tackle home moving, repair jobs, organizational work with others.

Wed.—Oct. 4—MOON—The press of details, heavy transit or communication can wear you down; depend on helpers, those who like details or routine. Check bills, budget tonight.

Thu.—Oct. 5—MOON—Reorder household accounts, complete cleaning, repairs. P.M. offers social or sporting opportunities —depersonalize interests, keep out of others' business.

Fri.—Oct. 6—SUN—News, involvements of last night can throw you off schedule; allow time for leisurely talks, lunches, dinnertime confabs.

Sat.—Oct. 7—SUN—Country trips, athletics, a walk in the park can get you away from the hustle-bustle. Reserve eve for work, meetings, duty visits, lectures.

Sun.—Oct. 8—MERCURY—Previous procrastination or inability to meet demands can demand overtime work; news, reading, review of correspondence, radio-listening can keep you busy.

Mon. — Oct. 9 — MERCURY — Tackle work, duties to self or others that you've put off before; get medical/dental repairs, consult experts on work stoppages, shortages, breakdowns.

Tue.—Oct. 10—MERCURY—Make views known to others, assume responsibility for elders, dependents. Surprise invitations can lead to excess. erratic behavior—go slow.

Wed. — Oct. 11 — VENUS — The New Moon may point up flaws, deficits, people or conditions working secretly, subtly against you; check diet, safety devices, curb odd notions, habits.

Thu.—Oct. 12—VENUS—Fall back on private resources; let others do for you, lend aid, psychological support; talks with advisors, simple home fun is good this eve.

Fri.—Oct. 13—PLUTO—Partners, kiddies may need special items; gifts or loans could dent the budget—spend, give only if you really can. Sports, games, gambles can ease P.M. tension

Sat.—Oct. 14—PLUTO—Write, visit, reestablish contact with those who are newly arrived on your scene; get together tonight with those who like action, argument.

Sun.—Oct. 15—JUPITER—Travel or a mental change, new resolutions can give you vigor, incentive; careful of sudden spills, falls, mistakes.

Mon.—Oct. 16—JUPITER—Elders, parents must have their way; defer to authority, restrictions from sources you can't control; easy does it in speech, activity.

Tue.—Oct. 17—SATURN—Take irrevocables, responsibilities, duties in your stride; opportunism gives you the edge over competitors; view money or love prospects realistically.

Wed.—Oct. 18—SATURN—Changes in status, old time relationships, duties are pointed up. Keep games, disagreements under control in P.M.

Thu.—Oct. 19—URANUS—Friends can point out ways to harmonize relationships, adjust spending; let others provide invitations, introductions tonight.

Fri. — Oct. 20 — URANUS — Partners, others can bear lucky tidings; collect overdue funds, social attention. Musicals, movies good tonight.

Sat. — Oct. 21—NEPTUNE — Line up plans, resources, tools for the days ahead; repair clothes, continue alterations, special treatment.

Sun. — Oct. 22 — NEPTUNE — Lie low; rest and relax, keep the diet very simple, avoid strain; later P.M. more peppy.

Mon.—Oct. 23—MARS—Turn on the steam in order to push through jobs, beat deadlines, pressure from competitors or higher-ups; luck's with you in contests or games tonight.

Tue.—Oct. 24—MARS—A.M. slow, mystifying—don't overestimate your backlog of funds, friends, energy. Later, make your bid for attention, advancement.

Wed. — Oct. 25 — MARS — Attitudes toward money, feelings for others need adjustment; playing the big shot, giving largesse, shooting too high can deplete. Simple shopping o.k.

Thu.—Oct. 26 — VENUS — Promised increases, bonuses, gifts may come in here; these can be more temporary than you expect; save, invest.

Fri.—Oct. 27—VENUS—Repairs, unusual purchases can eat funds; shop around before making big purchases; friends might aid in getting a better buy, getting discounts, credit.

Sat.—Oct. 28—MERCURY—Busy yourself with work around or for neighbors, club groups, schools; answer correspondence, talk with finance people, lawyers.

Sun.—Oct. 29 — MERCURY — Get away for visits, trips to the country, attendance at games, shows. Community gatherings, parties can show off your cleverness.

Mon. — Oct. 30 — MERCURY — To the business at hand promptly; cleaning, sorting, bill-paying in the A.M.; later, entertain at home, buy new home, supplies.

Tue.—Oct. 31—MOON—Labors may put you under a mental strain; curb procrastination, hasty and wasteful motions; odd people, places may attract you tonight.

Taurus

Your Weekly Guide • For those born April 20 to May 20

October 1st to 10th

BE content to work within an established frame of reference until the 10th, perhaps even for most of this month. Newly assumed responsibilities can demand a nose-to-the-grindstone attitude, a willingness to subordinate personal desires for those of the family or firm until you have everything running smoothly again. Errors, equipment breakdowns, personnel inadequacies, even depleted vitality due to ill health or fatigue are problems now especially till the 6th and again around 9th or 10th. The best laid plans can have a way of getting snafued, the most carefully prepared work, best handled personal situation or business moves all get out of hand . . . particularly if personal strength, equipment or employees are not absolutely dependable at trying times. The quiet life is best for you socially. Simple home entertainments, intra-family or neighborhood amusements, enjoyment of children and home life are apt to be the most satisfying. Music, artistic hobbies, movies and restful spare time endeavors may aid in relaxing you, building better health tone, especially around the 6-10th when vitality may dip most sharply. This is a reconditioning reconverting ten days; if you use it as such you can come through with renewed mental and physical vigor.

October 11th to 16th

It may not be that things are going to be easier this week but having something definite to be a chore or problem can aid in taking your mind off yourself. Studies, research work, private endeavors for groups or causes, maybe individuals can test your ingenuity and your ability to solve puzzles for yourself. Troublesome health conditions or dental difficulties may require more painstaking treatment; you might even require a vitamin boost, cold shots, etc. Let partners, advisors or part-time helpers take some of the brunt of work you find too much for you now. You'd do well to stick to sedentary occupations till the 13th. Rest, thought, routine work can put you in shape for a stimulating weekend.

October 17th to 24th

A go-ahead signal operates for you in all stalemated employment, labor or general security situations of the past few weeks or even months. Previously presented job or study proposals may seem up your alley here (till the 24th, especially from 18-21st) through having gotten rid of attitudes, ailments or even people who may have been holding up your progress. Uncompleted jobs, unfinished studies, neglected medical/dental care may require immediate attention to make up for previous interruptions or loss of interest. Till the 24th, be opportunistic in pushing for advancement, latching on to new business schemes or collecting funds due you; time is short—make these lucky days count.

October 25th to 31st

The new trend for you may further take hold this week starting on the 25th with the Full Moon in your Sun Sign. Many old matters may be up for settlement, reappraisal or further discussion (till the 27th). Be ready to give a little to get a little in financial procedings, legal workings, employment adjustments. Advisors, elders, those with special influence can be counted on around the 26-27th. Until the 31st promote social or community interests aggressively. Take part in club work, civic meetings, conventions or business gatherings that give you a chance to show talents, skill with funds. Emotionally, this can be a high point for you since entertaining comrades may bring out your most expansive, vocal side. A sagging purse may also be bolstered here by incoming funds, gifts or winnings.

Taurus Daily Guide

Sun.—Oct. 1—VENUS—Render, pay bills. Keep future financial planning flexible—allow for repairs, minor replacements. Use leftover funds for P.M. entertainment of self, kiddies.

Mon.—Oct. 2—VENUS — Savings, other reserves may come in handy now in current sales; note guarantees, credit terms before committing self.

Tues. — Oct. 3 — MERCURY—Unusual methods may be called for in handling personnel, mailing, shipping, ordering goods or selling wares. Meetings, conferences show you to advantage.

Wed.—Oct. 4 — MERCURY — Your fine taste and color sense can come in handy here; try your hand at designing, arranging, sewing or cooking up something special for others.

Thu.—Oct. 5 — MERCURY — A.M. routine, involves obligations to parents, fellow workers, bosses. Later, news or awareness of brewing storms can evoke wrath; careful of fights, accidents.

Fri.—Oct. 6—MOON—Keep order on the home front despite the snafuing effect of pests, uncontrollable children, rebellious workers; your calmness, authority can be reassuring.

Sat.—Oct. 7—MOON—The job or domestic situation can bring out executive traits; avoid pacifying others with money, gifts, fancy promises. Eve on the town does things for morale.

Sun.—Oct. 8 — SUN — Curb extravagant, unworldly notions of the impractical souls around you; demand fair treatment for self and others.

Mon.—Oct. 9—SUN—Changes, news of the day may affect you through children, relatives; be willing to assume restrictions, take on burdens for others.

Tue.—Oct. 10—SUN—Cut down on red tape by bringing facts, truths into the open. Curb tendency to eat, drink or spend too much.

Wed.—Oct. 11—MERCURY—The New Moon may show up any sort of longtime ills, faulty planning, evasion of facts, responsibilities; you may be accountable now so don't shirk.

Thu.—Oct. 12—MERCURY—Meet challenges resourcefully; the willingness to correct errors, take responsibility for others can put you in grace of superiors, convince others.

Fri.—Oct. 13—VENUS—This needn't be a Black Friday for you if you are willing to measure up to promises, expectations and can keep from flying off the handle.

Sat.—Oct. 14 — VENUS — Check all expenditures very carefully; cut costs to make up for previous spending, losses. Reading, discussions good tonight.

Sun.—Oct. 15—PLUTO—View practical investments, emergency spending cannily; devise schemes that aid meeting special demands. P.M. may bring surprise news, callers, upsets.

Mon.—Oct. 16—PLUTO—Keep in touch with qualified advisors, those who can spot trends; take part in community drives, national endeavors.

Tue.—Oct. 17—JUPITER—Hard to get anywhere now unless planning has taken delays, obstructions, sudden demands into consideration.

Wed.—Oct. 18—JUPITER—Some turning point in current spending or other outlay likely this A.M.; use authority, influence to clinch gains, collect what's due you.

Thu.—Oct. 19—SATURN—You have the advantage; go ahead on buying, selling, new job/finance moves; expand range of interests, investments.

Fri.—Oct. 20—SATURN—One of the top days of the month to go after a better job, more influence, a raise or other advancement. Seek busy places, people for fun tonight.

Sat. — Oct. 21 — URANUS — Who you know may be as important as what you know here. Broaden sphere of acquaintanceships though friendship with those who share views, likes, habits.

Sun.—Oct. 22—URANUS—Stick to simple pursuits; eyeing places, things beyond the reach of your pocketbook may be disheartening.

Mon.—Oct. 23 — NEPTUNE — No time like the present to clean up those boring, confining jobs one avoids; good for medical/dental visits too.

Tue.—Oct. 24—NEPTUNE—Imaginative pursuits attract in the A.M.; later, make home improvements, shift furnishings, begin redecoration.

Wed.—Oct. 25—MARS—The Full Moon in your Sun Sign puts a spotlight on you, gives a chance to get away from restrictive people, chores, problems. Be seen, heard, appreciated tonight.

Thu.—Oct. 26—MARS—Put plans that have been shaping up for a month into operation; funds, advancement, promised rewards can be yours. Practice moderation, modesty to win friends.

Fri.—Oct. 27—MARS—Expansive, freewheeling day for you; endeavors of many months can climax grandly—good for partnerships, seeking publicity, office, local renown, cash rewards.

Sat.—Oct. 28—VENUS—Check with partners, money advisors before splurging on new clothes, hairdos, extravagances; share and share alike.

Sun.—Oct. 29—VENUS—See what new business or real estate offerings are on the market, try for new effects in entertaining.

Mon. — Oct. 30 — VENUS — Listen to others' gripes, consider the needs of dependents, employers, the needy around you. Eve promises gay doings with family, neighbors, fellow-hobbyists.

Tue.—Oct. 31—MERCURY—Keep cars, tools, mechanical devices in good running order; it might pay you to get estimates on trade-ins, swaps or new purchases.

Gemini

Your Weekly Guide • For those born May 21 to June 21

October 1st to 10th

LONG-TERM pressures and controls can really ease up during these first ten days of October, freeing your agile mind for a freer and more relaxed sort of existence. Standing emotional complications, differences with parents or mate, romantic difficulties through age or social inharmonies—even a basic inability to continue along recent romantic lines can make the first 6 to 9 days a point of change for you. Possibly new opportunities, perhaps more intangible than you may believe, can be alluring till the 3rd and again around the 6th and 9-10th especially. Your reactions toward others may seem unpredictable here even to a changeable soul like you. You have to consider practicalities and long-range meanings to your emotional life before throwing over substantial bonds for those of a more flashy, impermanent nature . . . even if you do feel somewhat held down. For some, these early days (particularly the 2nd, 6th or 9th) may signal an unwelcome parting from elders, children or dear ones but job or health factors may require this for family security and solidarity in the future. The main thing here is to make all turnovers as gracefully as possible. In professional affairs you might be able to get the breaks, finding a more interesting or lucrative outlet for time and energies, especially from 6-10th.

October 11th to 16th

It's apt to be another exciting week for you. Social life, romance, casual meetings with people of different background or interests can be mighty exciting, till the 15th particularly. Use this time to show off vocal or literary skills, to improve on scholastic or artistic abilities, to exchange ideas with those who you may be contacting. Partners or other associates, however, may be a trifle impractical about finances or over-enthusiastic about romantic/social hopes here. You have to be the one who keeps steady and able to analyze all the many ideas, plans or proposals presented without losing the common sense values developed in the past. Eccentricity, extravagance or just plain wrong-headedness around the 11th, 12th, 10-16th can make you lose face socially or actual cash monetarily—look well before leaping.

October 17th to 24th

There's renewed emphasis on familiar family or professional responsibilities this week. Even if your mind or heart is still way up in the clouds you have to be ready to keep your feet planted firmly on the ground. Rumblings of coming job or domestic changes can be heard till the 18th, maybe around the 22nd; impractical plans, faulty relationships, unwise habits may need some revision here. Be careful in transit on these dates and avoid taking on too much physically, especially if you've been under par recently. Moves or decisions relative to children, love life, family finances made here (especially 20-22nd) can make you and loved ones especially happy; meeting obligations, paying debts, investing in new possessions, collecting money due you, getting gifts, prizes, windfalls put you on top of the world till the 24th.

October 25th to 31st

A splendid month draws to a close here on a high and happy note. To be sure, there are petty problems, restrictions, maybe physically confining circumstances which must be tolerated (till the 27th particularly) but these can be viewed in an optimistic light now that you are able to appreciate the emotional or financial opportunities offered. Routine can keep you busy (28-31st); new work can be laborious, detailed. Studies, clean-up chores call for your Geminian brand of resourcefulness and time-saving methods. Tend to necessary bodily or home repairs, inventories, special research or study projects with customary pep but allow extra time for rest, reading, and amusement till the 31st.

Gemini Daily Guide

Sun.—Oct. 1—MARS—Start the month off with a free and easy attitude toward all; take part in games, parties, group meetings or gatherings that show you at your sociable best.

Mon.—Oct. 2—MARS—Keep that flippant tongue of yours under control; barbed comments might offend friends, parents, those without a chance for comeback. Use know-how with words practically.

Tue.—Oct. 3—VENUS—Your wants may exceed the amount in your purse or wallet; spur-of-the-moment buys might mean poor quality, excessive prices. Bills need scrutiny this eve.

Wed.—Oct. 4—VENUS—Like yesterday; keep spending in line with budget demands. Clear up accounts, seek better credit terms in the P.M.

Thu.—Oct. 5—VENUS—Interest in unusual people, places or subjects stimulated; lectures, debates, special readings may quicken the mental pace later.

Fri.—Oct. 6 — MERCURY — Put knowledge of special affairs, previous training to work for you in home, neighborhood or larger scale endeavors. Contribute efforts to group projects, goals.

Sat. — Oct. 7 — MERCURY — Let your imagination run riot if it will on thinking up new fun, adventures for you and home folks. Travel, P.M. cleanup follows but can be made enjoyable.

Sun.—Oct. 8—MOON—Others may seem to be ready to challenge even your most routine opinion; steer clear of political/religious discussions.

Mon.—Oct. 9—MOON—Work, problems, restrictions can be sobering; try new methods of handling duties, insufferable people. Late P.M. can bring a sudden invitation, visit, pleasure.

Tue. Oct. 10—MOON—Deference to convention, elders (even if it's with tongue in cheek) may be politic here. Parties, dates, blossoming romances can get out of hand; hold tight!

Wed.—Oct. 11 — SUN — All's glamorous on this New Moon but if you could see beneath the surface you might be less enthusiastic. Wait before kicking over any traces.

Thu.—Oct. 12—SUN—Day's tasks require speed, knowledge of machines, special techniques; you shine at research, briefing.

Fri.—Oct. 13—MERCURY—Your command of speech, unusual subjects can work for you; careful working with tools, inflammables in the P.M. or of exceeding speed limits, etc.

Sat. — Oct. 14 — MERCURY — Enjoy traveling, contact with individuals or groups; demonstrate talents, specialized abilities for another's pleasure.

Sun. Oct. 15—VENUS—Interchange of ideas, possessions may satisfy you, partners, children; picnicking, partying goes well. Eve can be fractious, dangerous for careless travelers.

Mon. — Oct. 16 — VENUS — Unexpected bills for repairs, wear and tear, forgotten insurance or installment payments due can throw a monkey wrench in the budget.

Tue.—Oct. 17—PLUTO—May be hard to concentrate when glamorous folk, adventurous thoughts are on your mind; curb spending, costly notions.

Wed.—Oct. 18 — PLUTO — Keep funds, valuables in a safe place to prevent loss, accident; watch your step on stairs, elevators, vehicles in P.M.

Thu.—Oct. 19—JUPITER—Devote time to the idealistic, creative, inspirational; spoken or written views show you at your high-minded best. Advance heartfelt causes.

Fri.—Oct. 20 — JUPITER — Serve needs other than your own; sponsership, representation, group projects, student affairs are your meat.

Sat. — Oct. 21 — SATURN — Self expression, promotion of basic aims, ambitions, private causes go well. Eve can be gay but curbs are needed.

Sun.—Oct. 22—SATURN—Pay duty calls to relatives, invalids, elders in your circle. Protect yourself from colds, aches.

Mon.—Oct. 23 — URANUS — A friendly approach may break down another's reserve, introduce you to unusual people, places, ideas by evening; be open to new books, magazines, broadcasts.

Tue.—Oct. 24—URANUS—The autumn weather may have a procrastinating effect on work, travel; allow time for viewing scenery, talks with friends. Eve good for chats, meetings.

Wed. — Oct. 25 — URANUS — Old jobs, clean-up tasks are a bother but you can find pleasure in aiding others, working for a good cause.

Thu.—Oct. 26—NEPTUNE—Studies, research, routine chores may absorb you; don't get bogged down by clutter, time-wasting pursuits. Probe into new areas.

Fri.—Oct. 27—NEPTUNE—Be content to rummage work, clean behind scenes. Visit medics, dentists if you have lingering ills. Later, listen to fine music, read, talk over home affairs.

Sat.—Oct. 28—MARS—Talk over moves with partner, fellow-workers; keep planning, buying very conservative; stock up on hard-to-get supplies. Your charm, volubility attractions later.

Sun—Oct. 29—MARS—Spend time with family, children, close associates; build relationships through follow-through on philosophy, religion, working with community leaders.

Mon.—Oct. 30—MARS—Home problems, difficulties with elders, depreciated equipment slows you down till noon; after, shop for conveniences, tools, medicines.

Tue.—Oct. 31—VENUS—Don't be lured by sales advertisements, promises of over-anxious sellers; demand quality, value for funds spent. Partying, celebration can be exotic this eve.

Cancer

Your Weekly Guide • For those born June 22 to July 22

October 1st to 11th

GET off on a new foot! These first ten days can be among the most definitive of the year for you, bringing domestic, educational, job or locality shifts which break the security deadlock that may have existed for several months. Till the 4th basic shakeups, transfer of ambitions, attitudes or allegiance may be demanded. Summer preparations and planning can put you in a more commanding position, aid in putting delayed or confused endeavors into immediate operation (4th-6th especially). External situations affecting your security can become more definite here also (6th-9th), enabling you to finger and gradually eliminate restrictive and snafuing situations or individuals that have long been in your hair. Greater economy, planned spending, adjustment of finances (debts, taxes, salary) may be called for to overcome past floundering. Look at everything in the dark and narrow, Saturnian light so that you may better avoid the pitfalls of dreamers, plungers and speculators. The wisest investments are apt to be those aimed at improving home quarters, furnishings or making repairs on yourself and surroundings. Experimenting outside of the familiar realm may prove a real folly. In your emotional life, apply this advice to those with whom you may be linked; it can be easy to be led astray by weird people or notions now that take you up a dead end road . . . especially around the 3rd-4th and 9th-10th.

October 11th to 17th

The New Moon of the 11th further points up the indicated changes for this action-packed month. It can seem difficult now to be tolerant of any other needs but your own, even having a basic inability to accept restraints or restrictions that are not of your own making. Till the 15th there can be open rifts, changes in the familiar family or emotional setup and sudden domestic or locational cleavages from things or people you've counted on in the past. Treat elders, subordinates, frisky children, temperamental employees with kid gloves here for highhandedness may force some sort of rebellion from the ranks! Be careful too near the 15th-16th of speed or carelessness in transit—risks of falls or accidents are higher here (this till the 18th).

October 17th to 25th

The air is clearing this week and you may be able to take a breather from the hustle-bustle of the first 16 days. Till the 18th, reorder bodily, home or mechanical equipment; make medical or dental arrangements, seek budget terms on bills due or coming up soon. From the 18th to 24th is your time to enjoy improved home or business surroundings and associations and to collect on investments or work of the past. Partners may come through with interesting proposals for partnership investment or surprise you with gifts and special attention till the 21st. If you've been under any sort of strain get away for a holiday or a real rest until the 24th so as to better condition yourself for coming opportunities and responsibilities. The 19th-25th is the high point of the month both financially and emotionally.

October 25th to 31st

A feeling of accomplishment can do wonders for your morale till the 27th. More certain of where you stand, more sure of coming trends, you can afford to plan financial or other security moves on a new and better basis from here on. See your way clear to make new purchases for self, children or your home. Have friends in to show off belongings, renew old acquaintanceship (25th-27th). The last four days of the month can keep you tied down to routine connected with new projects, children, preparations for important moves that will free time and energies for more appealing endeavors next month.

Cancer Daily Guide

Sun.—Oct. 1—NEPTUNE—Promote domestic, business interests through private hookups, bids for service, repair. Unusual hobbies, reading, listening to music, drama soothing in P.M.

Mon. — Oct. 2—NEPTUNE—Seek quiet areas where you can be undisturbed, able to labor at studies, packing, sorting, new arrangements; noise, news may affect digestion, make for errors.

Tue.—Oct. 3—MARS—Top time of the month to push for change, reorder, move quarters, leave old jobs or people behind, try for areas, interests with more scope.

Wed.—Oct. 4—MARS—Don't leave yourself open to criticism, slander or loss by trusting those who failed or fooled you in the past; get pledges in writing, meet demands, rules yourself.

Thu.—Oct. 5—MARS—Shop for needed home items, clothes, purchases or gifts for loved ones but keep well within the budget; news, accountings can disturb you in the P.M.—go slowly!

Fri.—Oct. 6—VENUS—Spending, monetary arrangements can secure domestic or health security; lay away funds for a backlog, get receipts.

Sat.—Oct. 7—VENUS—Incoming funds, gifts, tip-offs on coming raises, bonuses, put you in high spirits. Evening labors profitable.

Sun. — Oct. 8 — MERCURY — Travel, changing the routine, crowds may react on nerves; stay put, enjoy quiet home pursuits; entertain relatives.

Mon.—Oct. 9—MERCURY—Revelations, problems can force you to curb extravagant notions, correct errors, revise opinions; mate or relatives can have surprises for you.

Tue.—Oct. 10—MERCURY—People or events of the past can be back to mar, cloud progress; keep reactions to upset plans to yourself, curb nervous upset, breaks with intimates.

Wed.—Oct. 11—MOON—This New Moon is perhaps the psychological low-point of the month; corrections, new starts, better care of health, protection of home interests indicated.

Thu.—Oct. 12—MOON—Do your part to correct misunderstandings, bring harmony to relations between yourself, children, relatives.

Fri.—Oct. 13—SUN—Follow through on recent resolutions to better control spending, emotions; don't let partners lure you into gambles, go beyond purse-limits in entertainment.

Sat.—Oct. 14—SUN—Fix up work or home quarters for greater convenience; shop for utilities, furnishings. Direct labors rather than exceed strength in lifting, etc.

Sun. — Oct. 15—MERCURY — Despite growing nervous pressure try to settle yourself quietly with books, papers for the day; eve's tensions can erupt; avoid travel, quarrels, risks.

Mon.—Oct. 16—MERCURY—Let others more calm and capable right breaks and upsets; lie low to avoid run-ins with authorities or bring fights, losses on yourself.

Tue.—Oct. 17—VENUS—Accept delays, impositions gracefully but don't let competitors or others beat you at your own game; long-time quarrels, conflict may start to subside.

Wed.—Oct. 18—VENUS—A.M. turning point in old, obstructive affairs; funds, achievements can be garnered if you are quick to act.

Thu.—Oct. 19—PLUTO—Let up a little; time out for enjoying results, profits. Go easy on big P.M. celebrations however.

Fri.—Oct. 20—PLUTO—Use windfalls or newly arrived benefits to advance home, partnership causes. Have cheery folks in for dinner, conversation this easy-going eve.

Sat.—Oct. 21 — JUPITER — One of the very best days of this month for you to push for more influence, money or even deserved affection; news, visitors can be cheering in P.M.

Sun.—Oct. 22—JUPITER—Stick to sedentary pursuits; dietary or other improvements can boost sagging spirits; write letters, catch up on reading.

Mon. — Oct. 23 — SATURN — Meet demands of elders, creditors promptly; follow advice of medics, legal or business aids before tackling new chores, investments, responsibilities.

Tue.—Oct. 24 — SATURN — Make haste slowly; allow for time/energy lags; afternoon on can bring influx of funds, visitors, news, opportunity.

Wed. — Oct. 25 — SATURN — Cater to needs, requirements of friends, those who need care, a word of advice, monetary aid. Show off culinary talents, mix-master skills.

Thu.—Oct. 26 — URANUS — Reestablish contact with those out of sight or mind for some time; remember pals with cards, gifts.

Fri.—Oct. 27 — URANUS — Security first when it comes to laying out funds for new and costly purchases; don't exceed limits of budget, count on temporary boosts.

Sat.—Oct. 28 — NEPTUNE — A routine day. Hold the fort by meeting most important obligations on time, enjoying leisurely activities that call for mental vigor, special interests.

Sun.—Oct. 29—NEPTUNE—Music, association with the unusual, the aesthetic can make hours fly; shun late hours, wild stories tonight.

Mon.—Oct. 30—NEPTUNE—Clean cluttered, messy areas this morning; answer correspondence. Later, time for a showing of wares, abilities, enjoying union, reunion with others.

Tue. — Oct. 31 — MARS — You may be eager for action but be careful not to overdo, promise more than is possible to make up for lost time, delays, etc. Control erratic feelings tonight.

Leo

Your Weekly Guide • For those born July 23 to August 23

October 1st to 11th

YOU must be prepared to accept conditions as they are, not as you'd like them to be until the 10th. Recognizing the existence and, if possible, the cause of recent problems is perhaps the most important accomplishment of the month for you (till the 6th). Facts must be faced, debts must be paid, responsibilities met—all without further hedging during the first 6-9 days or you'll be steering yourself into financial or emotional waters that are tricky and unreliable. Being both a realist and a leader, the executive power to decide family or firm issues and future planning may rest with you, especially from 6th-9th. So far as health is concerned (yours or that of a dependent or partner) you must be level-headed also; don't put off needed medical or dental treatment or let complaints go unchecked. Those around you may be confused, doubtful or even apprehensive. It can be your authoritative hand which is needed now to make others (children or those who rely on you financially) accept irrevocables or to live within the stringencies of the budget or other necessarily regulated (even confining) scheme of things. Training, further education along specialized lines or the assumption of service jobs can be undertaken confidently here even if enthusiasm for work or associates is not high. In the long run planned or forced events here can be stabilizing your and others' security for the future, so do the best you can.

October 11th to 17th

Interest in new places, people and ideas can be quickened from the New Moon of the 11th through the 16th. The usual household or job routine may have to undergo a series of changes or alterations now; you may want to get started on delayed home building or improvement projects, to freshen your wardrobe, to make repairs or replacements of outworn home utilities, cars, tools, etc. Similarly, delayed trips, visits to relatives or communications with those who can find a use for your professional or other abilities may keep you in a perpetual rush till the 15th. New horizons are beckoning invitingly and socially, too, with a sudden influx of invitations likely or the formation of fraternal or other associations with those who share interests and views. Perhaps a hobby can form a jumping-off place for a new friendship.

October 17th to 25th

Until the 18th there's more work to be done that goes back several months or perhaps debts, medical bills or other fiscal obligations must be met or adjusted as best you can. After this time, till the 24th, you are in the clear. Feel free to extend yourself socially, to take a more active part in new business groups, clubs, political movements or community social work. A vacation or sightseeing tour around now (especially 18th-20th) can be relaxing as well as add to your storehouse of knowledge; visits to or from relatives now can also be fun. Many of your worst worries can fade by themselves if you are willing to join with partners or family members to see and celebrate the happier side of things. The 24th can be especially gratifying if you've worked with others toward some private goal over past months.

October 25th to 31st

You may still be riding the crest of a powerfully expansive wave of emotional or financial good fortune this week. Dealings with partners, sweethearts or children can be ideal. Opportunities to show off your abilities as host or hostess or be kingpin of your particular group till the 27th can keep you walking on air. Keep spending and gift-giving within the realm of practicality—your lavish notions and tastes can put you in debt. Aim at saving and conservation. The 28th-31st promises more scope for latent talents. This is a fine time for a showing of remodeled quarters, of work done or even an introduction of children or guests to your neighbors and social groups.

Leo Daily Guide

Sun.—Oct. 1—URANUS—Your magnetism, social connections can win new admirers; enjoy weekend jaunts, festivities; entertain with songs, jokes, stories for friends gleefully tonight.

Mon.—Oct. 2—URANUS—Bills come in; figure how to cut costs, balance the budget, raise funds to cover recent extravagance; two heads better than one in figuring costs.

Tue. — Oct. 3 — NEPTUNE—Needless waste of time to strain at exerting authority, make workers, relatives hum to the tune you play; relax.

Wed.—Oct. 4—NEPTUNE—Curb wastrel notions; treat serious matters with sobriety, dignity. In equipment or work breakdowns make haste to remedy minor complaints, ease grievances.

Thu. — Oct. 5 — NEPTUNE — Take the spotlight by mid-afternoon; you can charm, convince, win devotees through impress of personality. Eve may bring hidden dangers, sudden opposition.

Fri. — Oct. 6 — MARS — Skill with the spoken, written word can avert further trouble; conciliate those in authority or to whom you're indebted; keep plans secret.

Sat.—Oct. 7—MARS—Go on the offensive when it comes to promoting self, selling, buying, winning social/romantic attention; later P.M. can be expensive, high-flying.

Sun.—Oct. 8—VENUS—Get bids on work you want done, compare prices and values from ads, estimates. Fixed notions may create a P.M. deadlock.

Mon. — Oct. 9 — VENUS — Be practical, willing to accept monetary or credit restrictions, meet overdue obligations without evasiveness. Studies, hobbies can be enlightening, entertaining.

Tue.—Oct. 10—VENUS—There can be conflict between beliefs and reality, between what's necessary and what's right. Have your opinion but don't cram it down others' throats.

Wed.—Oct. 11 — MERCURY — Unusual ideas, longings may get a grip on you on this New Moon; let elders, qualified aids advise, correct you.

Thu. — Oct. 12—MERCURY—Get home or health repair jobs underway without delay; your force of personality, business acumen can speed production, keep employees, tools busy.

Fri.—Oct. 13—MOON—Take a personal part in work, neighborhood or national business that can affect security, home stability; as a leader or worker you have what it takes now.

Sat.—Oct. 14—MOON—Luck's with you in new enterprises, conversions, investments. Time out for sports, romantic dalliance later.

Sun.—Oct. 15—SUN—Don't be afraid to change your mind or course of action if you think that's what is best for self, children or dependents.

Mon. — Oct. 16 — SUN — Know where money is going, where and how to get credit, loans, special monetary facts—put this to use on work, current investments.

Tue. — Oct. 17 — MERCURY — Job demands, labor commitments can put you on the spot, require extra work in order to meet deadlines, schedules.

Wed. — Oct. 18—MERCURY—Complete work, finish up service chores, old time obligations with a flourish by afternoon; freedom from restrictions, elbow room lightens all.

Thu. — Oct. 19 — VENUS — Catch up on social side of life; time out to appreciate jobs well done, visit, celebrate with partners, collect salaries, bonuses, back pay.

Fri.—Oct. 20—VENUS—Put imaginative, expansive ideas into effect; show others you care and need affection.

Sat.—Oct. 21 — PLUTO — Add to storehouse of possessions, spiritual awareness through investing time, funds in that which enriches you; gifts, extravagances can overshoot the budget.

Sun. — Oct. 22 — PLUTO — Go over accounts with partner or one who understands restrictions, taxes, prices better than you.

Mon.—Oct. 23—JUPITER—Keep planning practical, make sure car, tools, machines are in running order, handy for quick moves, repairs. Lectures, plays, club-meetings good later.

Tue.—Oct. 24—JUPITER—Line up resources, test ideas, plans on family first. P.M. favors speaking, writing, promoting new interests, seeking interviews, audiences.

Wed.—Oct. 25—JUPITER—Full Moon can grant you the opportunity to show what you can do, aid in collecting funds, getting increases but don't get over-anxious.

Thu. — Oct. 26 — SATURN — Get new starts, home/job transfers, alterations underway with solid backing, assurances of advancement. Give to receive.

Fri.—Oct. 27—SATURN—Rough day if you've been bluffing, can't measure up to demands, match competitors, fellow-salesfolk, neighbors. Eve nice for home entertainment.

Sat.—Oct. 28—URANUS—Double check bills, estimates for errors in figuring, possible inadequacies. Friends cheering tonight.

Sun. — Oct. 29 — URANUS — Enter into group pursuits enthusiastically—think of needs of children, pets, needy friends.

Mon. — Oct. 30 — URANUS — Don't let friends impose on you this morning or allow children to entice you to extravagance; later serving others in home, granting requests favored.

Tue. — Oct. 31 — NEPTUNE — Hunches can take you far off the beam; pass gambles by, ignore what seems to be a powerful feeling. Weird folk, fancies can descend on you this eve.

Virgo

Your Weekly Guide • For those born August 24 to September 23

October 1st to 11th

YOU are winding up a grueling period of restraints and restrictions now. Coincident with this, these first ten days may bring you the first definite signs of new freedom, promised benefits and other aims toward which you've been working (this, especially till the 3rd or around the 9th-10th). Be content here to put the last, perfectionistic touches on jobs, studies or more personal chores undertaken since mid-summer or even earlier this year. Make use of training or apprenticeship to further yourself in your career fields or to land a new and more interesting job (until the 6th). The 6th-9th is the turnover portion of the month for you since you may be able to bid adieu to situations or people who've long kept you chafing at the bit. Recent medication or operations may also show the first positive results here. It is primarily through your emotions, however, that you can feel the strongest effect from the removal of long-time blocks to complete happiness. Respond to social or romantic bids eagerly (not imagining or dreaming fantastic love dreams however). Sudden attractions, overnight transfers of emotional interest, contact with those previously barred to you by convention or social rulings can take place here (till the 10th). You may be letting yourself go further than is really safe or sensible here—especially from 8th-10th—so look over possible results from emotionalistic behavior before following an unconventional bent.

October 11th to 17th

The old barriers may continue to be falling around you this week. If you have needed more fun and relaxation, this is ideal for vacationing, joining clubs, hobby groups or banding with those who share your emotional or intellectual convictions. Trips, honeymoons, festivities of any sort can take on special glamor now, particularly till the 15th; get in your share of theatre-going, parties or nightlife if you've missed the gay life during the past few months. Any hidden feelings about friends or sweethearts may mushroom into open rifts here, particularly if you have been fed up with daily associations, social life or vain hopes of romantic bliss for a long time. One way or another, this week can make possible the freer, more expansive life you've craved.

October 17th to 25th

Your sympathies can be aroused by people, groups or community social needs to a higher pitch than ever this week. Do your part to make the burdens of others easier, contribute time and efforts to service work, campaigns, club programs for special causes; you are in your element directing and supervising things in this sphere. Emotionally, you can fall into associations which may be rather delusive; be sure you are not reading more into casual meetings, dates or invitations than is meant. Don't be so high-minded that you can't spot those who would use you for their private scapegoat (this can be more recognizable around the 17th-18th or 21st-22nd). Talents can be developed, basic artistic-type skills, social awareness utilized to the full particularly near the 21st-23rd. Overdue funds may come in from 21st-23rd to make it easier for you to have the enjoyments you need so much.

October 25th to 31st

You will find this a heartening week provided you have a definite outlet for your interests and emotions. Make yourself a part of new groups rather than staying on the sidelines; promote friendship between fellow employees, students, hobbyists. Sign up for study-courses or band with groups in sparetime hours to give your imagination a chance to develop and expand; allow yourself an opportunity to get closer to others who have similar natures and interests. Make up for dietary indiscretions, carelessness with dress or past disinterest in personal concerns from 28th-31st. Making a good appearance is important in making or retaining any new influence or capitalizing on local publicity and attention.

Virgo Daily Guide

Sun.—Oct. 1 — SATURN — Bring ideas, previous work, abilities to attention of superiors through letters, job-bids, answering ads; community efforts can add to prestige, bring lucky contacts.

Mon.—Oct. 2—SATURN—Others can call on you to take over, do jobs calling for patience, accuracy, trained abilities; burning the midnight oil, taking work too seriously makes for nerves.

Tue. — Oct. 3 — URANUS — An unusual idea, contact with those who can appreciate talents or training may prove profitable; contribute to campaigns, social endeavors tonight.

Wed.—Oct. 4—URANUS—Your sense of order may avert a possible mixup; check numbers, dates, coded filing letters, etc. In P.M. make purchases that bolster wardrobe, decorations.

Thu.—Oct. 5—URANUS—Best work may be done where it shows the least; correct others' errors, inefficiencies; mend, clean, reorder; strain weakening tonight.

Fri.—Oct. 6—NEPTUNE—Routine day; morass of details, complaints, vexations can bog you down; do what you can. Care for real ills now.

Sat.—Oct. 7—NEPTUNE—Try to inject some imagination into chores, try not to brood over slights, inferiorities. Push yourself into the social swim; be clever, distinctive.

Sun.—Oct. 8—MARS—You must exert yourself if you don't want friends, contacts to pass you by; be seen, heard at local gatherings.

Mon.—Oct. 9—MARS—Keep your attitude cheerful even if it seems things are going against you; accept orders, duties, notices hopefully. Avoiding people, facts wrong tonight—face them.

Tue.—Oct. 10—MARS—Make improvements, innovations that make you more appealing, less stand-offish; invest in clothes, supplies.

Wed. — Oct. 11 — VENUS — Doors can open (or shut if you have been evasive) on this New Moon; promote friendships, join those with like interests that are not ego-weakening, bohemian.

Thu.—Oct. 12—VENUS—Investigte attitudes, people, implications of recent behavior or associations; your probing mind might see flaws, foolishness others miss.

Fri.—Oct. 13—MERCURY—Turn to on service jobs that don't give you much leeway or renown for the sake of individuals, firms, causes; consult medics, advisors.

Sat.—Oct. 14—MERCURY—Toil toward predetermined ends; work overtime if needs be to establish records, beat schedules. Intellectual discussions can bring out odd notions.

Sun.—Oct. 15—MOON—The hard jobs seem to be yours but completing long-term chores can be a real relief early tonight.

Mon.—Oct. 16—MOON—Keep your attitude toward children, dear ones from being grim, complaining; look for people, outlets for suppressed desires, affection.

Tue.—Oct. 17—SUN—Dependents, those who require care, money or special service may have new demands. Throw off your burdens, escape for even an eve.

Wed.—Oct. 18—SUN—Too much devotion to people or causes can backfire on health, happiness; you need to adjust work-schedules, diet, balance work with pleasure.

Thu.—Oct. 19—MERCURY—New jobs, medicines, medical aid can be a tonic; aim at change, soothing circumstances in off-time hours.

Fri.—Oct. 20—MERCURY—Give to those who've been good to you, try to receive from those to whom you've rendered service. Partners, pals can show appreciation, evidence real devotion.

Sat.—Oct. 21—VENUS—Good time to make a real break for more freedom, leisure, pleasure; to use money for self, entertainment that appeals, needed relaxation.

Sun. — Oct. 22 — VENUS — Put worries, fears out of your head; it's healthful to think of yourself, get away from rules, schedules for a while.

Mon. — Oct. 23 — PLUTO — Retain your sensible touch in spending, lending; you may be able to find a bargain here; later, shun associates or places which bring out an irresponsible side.

Tue. — Oct. 24 — PLUTO — Others may want loans, aid—don't throw away hard earned funds for a phony tale, an idler's plea; however, it's nice to give to private, worthy causes.

Wed.—Oct. 25—PLUTO—The Full Moon can bring changes in the living/working area, stimulate interest in unusual subjects, business deals.

Thu.—Oct. 26—JUPITER—Services, investigations, special repairs, treatment can demand an extra outlay; try for fairer treatment, more money in work.

Fri.—Oct. 27—JUPITER—Health, study needs can be wearing; you may need to take time out, get vitamin boosts.

Sat.—Oct. 28 — SATURN — The discreet touch, the thoughtful gesture can impress bosses, those who rank high in the community; see, participate in discussions.

Sun.—Oct. 29—SATURN—Look over investment opportunities; use influence to get hidden facts, figures. P.M. can bring contact with invigorating people, places.

Mon. — Oct. 30 — SATURN — Talk over merited raises, advancement with bosses; discuss finance, credit with bankers, backers. Later, have friends in for fun, talk.

Tue.—Oct. 31 — URANUS — Friends, acquaintances can come up with ideas that seem inappropriate, erratic; let them go their way; keep eating, drinking simply to avoid dietary distress.

Libra

Your Weekly Guide • For those born September 24 to October 23

October 1st to 11th

THE lid's off this month with the first ten days of this period promising the job, romantic and/or family changes that have seemed to be coming for several months. Your past abiilty to work behind the scenes toward some private goal, to study or gear ambitions for autumn employment opportunities or previous willingness to subordinate self to individuals or causes can pay off handsomely till the 6th, and again around the 9th-10th. Don't hide your light under a bushel. Superiors can be more than willing to give you jobs that can utilize seemingly obscured talents; vocal, literary, artistic or very specialized skills may be an open sesame for you into spheres where you can really shine. Emotionally, attachments to elders, those denied you by virtue of social, religious or other differences or possibly just a recent stretch of barren social/romantic life can make you very disgruntled, especially from 1st-3rd and from the 8th on. You might be seeing phony romantics or even your own foolish notions in a harsh light now; quick, decisive breaks may be necessary for emotional balance. Be wary of new involvements here, especially of the re-bound, overnight variety. For some, breaks due to locational shifts or other external factors may be likely. As far as you are concerned, don't kick over any more trances than are necessary; fate may be forcing you to alter your scheme of things enough without you stirring up more dust!

October 11th to 17th

This continues to be a time of change and excitement, especially if your birthday occurs in this week rather than the first 10 days. Relationship changes, family shifts, locational moves (perhaps even far-flung trips, relocations, alterations of work or professional interests or standing are all possibilities. Take the initiative in pushing for advancement, competing with others for boosts, wage increases; maintain the status quo as much as possible in personal life. The 11th and the 15th (on through 18th) are mid-month change points so be ready to move swiftly, opportunistically on surprise news or notices of any sort.

October 17th to 25th

Troublesome conditions or people long a snafuing influence in the past several months need to be attended to with a strong, confident hand till the 18th. Health can need a double-check, medical or dental repairs completed, care of elders or invalids around you arranged for and financial terms agreed upon for work, debts, allowances, new purchases. The 19th-24th may be attended by special notice, appreciation of superiors, advancement or surprise benefits (elevation, income boosts) that you may merit for private efforts of the past. This is your time to shine, to wear the laurels of achievement or the garlands of overnight popularity or romantic interest with dignity and grace. Sweetheart, mate or children can contribute to your general happiness—this is one of the best times of the year for marriage, engagement, celebrations of job achievements, new births in the family circle. Make the most of it!

October 25th to 31st

Overlook mildly restrictive factors till the 27th. For the most part you are apt to be on top of the world—if you can but focus enough to appreciate the advantages you now have. Luck can be with you financially, in contests, tests, scholastic competitions, or even seeking club or local political office. Look your best, have your self groomed physically and vocally for personal appearances, important occasions, especially around the 25th-26th. The remaining four days highlight new financial moves, shopping trips, gift-buying, collection of winnings or bonuses for yourself. Be careful of picking up colds or other infections near the end of the month for vitality is lowered here (30th-31st).

Libra Daily Guide

Sun.—Oct. 1—JUPITER—Take an active part in clubs, civic affairs, school or church gatherings; be receptive to newcomers, ideas for local improvement — exchange views.

Mon.—Oct. 2—JUPITER—Today's jobs call for precision, a sense of order, arrangement, harmony; check for good taste, errors of omission as you go; p.m. wearing for movers, sorters.

Tue.—Oct. 3—SATURN—Changing living or working quarters can disrupt your schedule; see papers are in order for travel, moving, starting new jobs, campaigns; p.m. brings surprise news, visits, partings.

Wed.—Oct. 4—SATURN—Snafu is the word for today: you may be required to come to the fore to right others' errors, make up for past negligence, carelessness; overtime efforts pay.

Thu.—Oct. 5—SATURN—You have the hard jobs this morning; don't waste time griping, envying others; later, turn on the charm for friends, appreciative groups.

Fri. — Oct. 6 — URANUS — Interest in movements, attitudes of close associates can take your mind off more basic things; sympathy for the underdog may revive associations, interests.

Sat.—Oct. 7—URANUS—Rein in feelings, curb extravagant desires—you can be fooled by flash, flattery. Eve may turn sour.

Sun.—Oct. 8—NEPTUNE—Keep fears to self; read, putter with work or hobbies contentedly by yourself; allow time for rest, repairs tonight.

Mon. — Oct. 9 — NEPTUNE — News, chores, associations of the day may be depressing—imagination or apprehension can make things worse than they are; avoid kicking up rows, scenes tonight.

Tue.—Oct. 10—NEPTUNE—Private feelings can reflect on health tone or mood; revelations, partings can work you up to fever pitch; hold moves and breaks till all factors are known.

Wed.—Oct. 11—MARS—The Libra New Moon pierces the fog, can evoke awareness of hidden factors, give you the way and means to break from restrictive bonds, duties.

Thu. — Oct. 12 — MARS — Judge trends, situations from where you stand today; be logical rather than emotional about people, wants.

Fri.—Oct. 13—VENUS—Satisfy yourself that work, funds or affection are being distributed fairly; greed, possessiveness are ways to alienate friends, sweethearts tonight.

Sat.—Oct. 14—VENUS—Express yourself via written or spoken word with suaveness; be on the lookout for new individuals or groups who can share your views, romantic notions.

Sun.—Oct. 15—MERCURY—Get letters, requests, bids in the mail; investigate places of learning, apprenticeship; careful of strain, nervous prostration through p.m. arguments.

Mon. — Oct. 16—MERCURY—Superiors, elders, those in positions of trust may press you, have questions, tests, announcements that could affect security; please, pacify those who count.

Tue.—Oct. 17 — MOON — Eliminate old, outworn ideas, habits, daily routine; correct ills, dietary deficiencies; look for true causes, cures.

Wed.—Oct. 18—MOON—Finish duties, settle relationship obligations positively, promptly in a.m.; a change of scene or associations can snap you out of ruts.

Thu.—Oct. 19—SUN—One of the best times this month for you to make changes, new starts, get in with new groups, replace faulty habits or attitudes; eve very romantic.

Fri.—Oct. 20—SUN—Bring hidden talents, skills to the fore in new jobs; recent improvements can boost health, emotional balance later.

Sat.—Oct. 21—MERCURY—Private jobs, crafts, hobbies can be rewarding to you or others with aesthetic tastes; unusual people, interests fun.

Sun. — Oct. 22 — MERCURY — Chores, needed dietary improvements, service or visits to those who need cheering on today's agenda; later, reading, drama, music can pep you up.

Mon.—Oct. 23 — VENUS — New, easier trend beginning here even if it starts on a restrictive note; afternoon calls for quick changes, moves, readiness for big events tonight.

Tue.—Oct. 24—VENUS—The familiar relationship, family setup can call for some re-deal, travel, consideration of needs of relatives, children. Visits, news a surprise tonight.

Wed.—Oct. 25—VENUS—Extra outlay of funds, interest in other's business likely on this Full Moon; check funds, shop.

Thu.—Oct. 26—PLUTO—Giving or getting can be an expense in some way; those you care for may have hard-to-fill needs.

Fri.—Oct. 27—PLUTO—Be consistent in attitude toward funds, in lending, investing incoming money; before entertaining extravagant ideas better pay bills, settle salary/bonus questions.

Sat. — Oct. 28 — JUPITER — Employers, creditors, teachers can have gripes about rules, new systems that must be put through precisely. Visits, trips to unusual spots good tonight.

Sun. — Oct. 29 — JUPITER — Even the most mundane chore can be handled with imagination, taste; try your hand at writing, art work, etc. Late eve can get lively.

Mon.—Oct. 30—JUPITER—Blue Monday routine all-absorbing this morning; follow-through on new rules, systems, authorizations. P.M. offers relaxing social life.

Tue.—Oct. 31—SATURN—Defer to convention, authority; too much individuality or temperament might bring a calldown; be prompt, efficient. Save unusual ideas for evening hours.

Scorpio

Your Weekly Guide • For those born October 24 to November 22

October 1st to 11th

THERE are times when it is both wise and necessary to retrench—to pull up short, analyze the existing situation, correct mistakes in planning, repair disorders, prepare for moves that seem imminent. This is one of those times. Plenty may be happening around you but you may only be touched through attachments to or sympathies for others. Likewise, your activities should be geared for behind-the-scenes spots that require your reordering hand. Till the 3rd, shortcomings, deficits in yourself, your bank account or awareness of the needs of others can necessitate emergency moves. Keep yourself, dependents and relatives protected from ills or accidents through avoiding places of possible infection; savings, insurance, any sort of backlog can come in handy here through to the 10th. The 6th-9th may be minor crisis-dates for you if you have not prepared for the exigencies which can arise suddenly now. Be deferential toward superiors, those who hold the reins of the purse-strings, employers, competitors or those in high places generally, for you can be caught short on any sort of bluff or in underestimating the abilities or influence of others. See that you do your part in living up to commitments going back to mid-summer or earlier here, for any sort of evasiveness, lateness or even misrepresentation can backfire on your security or reputation (till the 10th). If family or employment situations now require emergency moves or health needs overhauling, act swiftly and confidently to get things functioning smoothly again.

October 11th to 17th

The restrictive New Moon on the 11th dominates the week's planetary picture. As with the first 10 days, unheralded upsets, difficulties and security-challenging circumstances can come up repeatedly (or continue as a daily annoyance) till the 16th, especially till the 13th and over the weekend. Greater work output, longer hours, working with makeshift, faulty or unreliable tools, having to assume chores for others or battle a bout of ill health along with other daily responsibilities may make for strain and irritation. To combat this keep or get yourself in physical trim, cut down on social life and organize the day's schedule so that you have extra rest periods. The 13th-14th is the best time to try to unsnarl yourself or others from confining duties, areas.

October 17th to 25th

Financial or emotional pressure may be most severe till the 18th; keep funds available, personnel on call, all expected tools, machinery, papers in order for quick moves. Pressure abates till the 24th. Elders, advisors, medical or dental technicians, servicers, repair experts can take worries off your shoulders (18th-22nd). Awaited moves, funds, personal turnovers or adjustments may be worked out to your advantage from the 21st-24th, especially if your planning has assured you of eventual gains. Pleasanter domestic conditions, windfalls, job advancement may come here. Socially and emotionally the 21st on is the month's high spot.

October 25th to 31st

This last week is the most expansive and unburdening one of the month. Whatever the existing situation is, you may feel much more in command of yourself and others. Home improvements, repair jobs, medical or dental treatment, temporary service to others may end or these tasks be viewed with renewed optimism. Socially, there's a green light on from the 25th to 29th especially; celebrations, housewarmings, business parties can add a festive note. You, your home, your possessions can be featured attractions here. Be careful now with incoming funds. Spending with a lavish hand is to be avoided (particularly on 26th or 29th) because you may want to draw on capital later for more practical needs.

Scorpio Daily Guide

Sun.—Oct. 1—PLUTO—Keep funds fluid; scout around for new, private areas of investment, ways to save more; go over accounts, make flexible plans, agreements with partners.

Mon. — Oct. 2 — PLUTO — Needs of friends, children, those around you who might need a financial boost can take counted-on reserve money; be hard-headed in making up for this.

Tue. — Oct. 3 — JUPITER — Use your knack of thinking, moving faster than others, untangling traffic, communication tie-ups; labors, hobbies using tools relaxing tonight.

Wed. — Oct. 4 — JUPITER — It may be hard to get going, understand new orders, true wants of employers, teachers; sense of order can right a mixed up situation.

Thu.—Oct. 5—JUPITER—Bosses, those who may be keeping an eye on you can appreciate careful work, ability to cut corners, systemize, get most out of allotted funds.

Fri.—Oct. 6—SATURN—You work best behind scenes, keeping track of equipment, tools, supervising workers, helpers; bossiness, assuming more than is rightfully yours can bring trouble.

Sat. — Oct. 7 — SATURN — Stay within limits, don't promise more than you can deliver, exceed income, authority. Eve social.

Sun.—Oct. 8—URANUS—Show devotion to people, groups, causes, afternoons are fine for entertaining elders, getting in touch with higher-ups.

Mon.—Oct. 9—URANUS—Accept disciplinary methods; meet schedules, demands, commitments on time, without tomfoolery, evasion. Don't push in where you're not wanted in emotional situations.

Tues. — Oct. 10 — URANUS — Fortify health, security of self or others dear to you; give counsel, aid where needed and desired but keep out of quarrels that don't directly concern you.

Wed. — Oct. 11 — NEPTUNE — Faults, weaknesses, liabilities can show up strongly on this New Moon. Make up for deficits, protect underlings.

Thu. — Oct. 12 — NEPTUNE — Hidden facts, factors now out in the open can make for veiled or open hostility; you're in your element when trouble is brewing, fight, authority is needed.

Fri.—Oct. 13—MARS—Take hold for those weaker, less dominant around you; approach bosses for increases, advancement, chance to show cunning, strength, unusual talents, resource.

Sat.—Oct. 14—MARS—Get estimates on repairs, renovations, private and personal expenses coming up soon; shopping trips, price comparing tours may net you good value.

Sun.—Oct. 15—VENUS—Use dexterity around home, shop, auto; making over or making do can save money. Do something thoughtful for a friend or relative tonight.

Mon. — Oct. 16 — VENUS — Know-how with tools, figures, special equipment or knowledge of routes, plans comes in handy; p.m. may bring sudden trips, surprise news.

Tue.—Oct. 17 — MERCURY — Emotional folk around you can be demanding, overly anxious, dependent, apprehensive; your bold manner may be reassuring.

Wed.—Oct. 18—MERCURY—Shift quarters, plans, personnel to remove clutter, speed up work; awaited moves can demand quick action, ready funds, tools, hand-skills later.

Thu.—Oct. 19—MOON—Further domestic interests, security; clean up, complete renovations, remodelling around the house; eve favors investment in furnishings, equipment.

Fri.—Oct. 20—MOON—Do things for parents, children, mate; pay visits to those confined, ill; lead local community drives, teach sports. Entertaining, splurging good later.

Sat.—Oct. 21—SUN—Make this a festive weekend; share pleasures, increases with those dearest to you; dining out, visiting, partying fun this eve.

Sun.—Oct. 22—SUN—Children, pets may limit where you go, when you go. Hold gallivanting for p.m. hours, then be moderate.

Mon. — Oct. 23 — MERCURY — Stick to plans where you can; note appointments, commitments, time tables; memory can be apt to fail you. Eat sparingly, simply.

Tue.—Oct. 24—MERCURY—A forgotten promise can jack you up this morning; plans must be rearranged in a.m.; later, chores call for elbow grease, supervision of others.

Wed.—Oct. 25—MERCURY—The Full Moon may bring chance for wider scope in relationships, living/working quarters; bring ideas, talents to attention of the influential.

Thu.—Oct. 26—VENUS—On your toes to bring abilities to the fore, be appreciated for executive traits; subtle approach best—storming tactics might offend, alienate.

Fri.—Oct. 27—VENUS—Take a backward step, make amends for rudeness, overextension; correct faulty planning, inconsiderate notions; home folks appreciate you this eve.

Sat.—Oct. 28—PLUTO—Check bills with partner, account for funds to everyone's satisfaction; allow for new repairs, forgotten debts.

Sun.—Oct. 29—PLUTO—Found money might really be reserved for more important things than the fripperies that may attract now.

Mon. — Oct. 30 — PLUTO — Cut costs to make the budget come out even, keep wants of kiddies, sweethearts within reason. A trip or homey gathering of the clan good tonight.

Tues.—Oct 31—JUPITER—Answer correspondence, clean files, closets, notebooks of waste material; news of forthcoming cuts, holdbacks may necessitate revision of plans, estimates.

Sagittarius

Your Weekly Guide • For those born November 23 to December 21

October 1st to 11th

YOU may have to make some choice between the old and the new, the binding and the unconfining or even the practical and the impractical until the 10th. New people, places, ambitions can seem more alluring than ever now, especially when compared with the seemingly drab and routine associations of your usual order. To be sure, outmoded things must go whether you like it or not (till the 6th) but it isn't smart now to bolt from established security in search of the nebulous and romantic things that may or may not truly be within your reach. It might be more advantageous to aspire within the established frame of reference and to pursue ambitions that are within the range of your eventual fulfilment. Talk things out with elders, parents, employers, those who are steadier or more firmly established than you before coming to a decision. The 6th-9th is excellent for marketing talents, wares or marketable ideas to others, especially if these are directed toward current needs; supply and demand is apt to be the rule of the day. Take security factors into account before choosing a job, following romantic urges. In your emotional life most of these ten days can be exciting, illusionary, even rather unconventional. Be careful of the sudden attachment, the inadvertently boom-and-bust romance that can develop privately or openly . . . especially if you are newly detached or at an age when this timely reaction is likely. Take social bids, romantic rushes in your stride around the 3rd, 6th, 8th-10th especially. The more reserve you can summon the less chance of disillusion later.

October 11th to 17th

Until the 16th, you may still be immersed in the excitement and glamor of new work, relationships or social contacts. Steer emotions and ideas into channels that offer something tangible in the way of rewards. It's overly easy to settle for quickie gains or one blissful, unrestrained moment of emotional/financial gambling; but be sure that's what you want—especially on the tricky 11th-12th or 15th-16th. You can find it's not so easy to extricate yourself from situations or bonds you may be none too serious about, or, you may realize that others' intentions were less stable than you had hoped. Move slowly and go ahead only on plans that were made a few months when sensibility was the keynote.

October 17th to 25th

Gauge the true trend for yourself from what shapes up this week. The desire to make changes, revolt from the confining or depressing is strong but you may be getting a fine chance here to realize dreams, ambitions or longings of many a past day. New starts, travel, the adventure of new relationships or family responsibilities and the feeling that you are in a new opportunity cycle can be a source of wonder and pleasure around the 18th-21st and 23rd particularly. For some a new home or domestic circumstances around the 22nd-23rd can relieve monotony, free you from burdensome chores of recent days. This is your go-ahead signal for some time to come so put held-up plans into speedy operation.

October 25th to 31st

New work, study or living areas may turn out to be less expansive than you had considered by the end of this week. Turn interests inward, make use of what's offered till the 28th. Chances to serve, teach, work at private chores that utilize past experience or training should be viewed in an optimistic light—much depends on your attitude. Fix up working or hobby areas for yourself that get you away from noise and clutter (till the 31st). Check with medics or dentists on minor health complaints (25th-27th or 31st especially) and keep yourself and the daily tools with which you work in fine running order. Careful of colds, infections or work stoppages around the end of the month—you may need some sort of tonic to tide you over temporarily.

Sagittarius Daily Guide

Sun.—Oct. 1—VENUS—Join with partners, friends, young folks for games, amusements or work for causes with a humanitarian slant; new associations of p.m. bring out ideals, deep feelings.

Mon.—Oct. 2—VENUS—Complainers, the duty-bound in your vicinity can make even the most interesting chores seem dull and boring; ignore wailers, tend to jobs, problems faithfully.

Tue. — Oct. 3 — PLUTO — Those with whom you share your livelihood can come up with news that affects finances, revitalizes old spheres of interest. Eve promises surprises.

Wed.—Oct. 4—PLUTO—Take your partner into your confidence before running up bills, credit; together you might work out a better budget, dig up funds to promote new interests.

Thu.—Oct. 5—PLUTO—Morning routine, but idle thoughts can take your mind wandering into never-never realms. P.M. brings you down.

Fri.—Oct. 6—JUPITER—Influential contacts might aid in putting across business plans, helping with legalities, studies, writing for information. Meetings unusual, memorable.

Sat.—Oct. 7—JUPITER—Keep your feet on the ground as basic premises in love or money may be all wrong; use your critical sense.

Sun.—Oct. 8—SATURN—You may be in a position where you can throw your weight around; be authoritative in deciding family/firm policies, abilities to assume credit risks.

Mon.—Oct. 9—SATURN—Things appear in perspective now; judge merits of work, competitors, your own standing with assurance. It can be hard but necessary to let old people, things go tonight.

Tue.—Oct. 10—SATURN—You may be touched, sobered by news or meetings with old friends; don't let upsets throw you off emotionally.

Wed.—Oct. 11—URANUS—Stick to your ideals on this challenging New Moon; don't settle for less than the best, the proper, the fair; promote tolerance, understanding in your group.

Thu. — Oct. 12 — URANUS — Clean-up chores, research jobs; meditation on any job might show better who and what are right.

Fri.—Oct. 13—NEPTUNE—Best to stick to solitary pursuits, do work that calls for technical skills, pigeonholing ability. Interruptions, ills may force cancellation of plans.

Sat.—Oct. 14 — NEPTUNE — Be active, enterprising, expressive; this is one of your best days to make your mark socially, in business. Lead off in sports, big events tonight.

Sun. — Oct. 15 — MARS — Getting away from the familiar, the weighty has appeal now; trips o.k. if vehicles can be counted on, if roads and traffic are familiar or you have reservations in advance.

Mon.—Oct. 16—MARS—You may be able to turn a harder bargain than others, even yourself, would expect; it pays to get figures, facts on paper. Eve is newsy, grandiose.

Tue.—Oct. 17—VENUS—Don't foul up business planning by intruding an unrealistic note, dragging friends into conferences, arguments, family discussions.

Wed. — Oct. 18—VENUS—Replacements, additions to wardrobe, gifts, luxuries, things to impress take more money than expected; later, take part in club, fraternal meets.

Thu.—Oct. 19—MERCURY—Look over bargains in books, sports equipment, get tickets for games, reservations set for weekend fun. Introduction to new folks, areas is a mental stimulus.

Fri. — Oct. 20 — MERCURY — Express views, convictions, feelings for others with sincerity, warmth; make yourself appreciated as a jolly host or guest in p.m.

Sat. — Oct. 21 — MOON — Entertaining others, visiting local spots of interest gets you away from routine, problems. P.M. lively, lavish.

Sun.—Oct. 22—MOON—Elders, dependents may hamper movements, cast a damper on plans, conversation; pay duty calls to elders, relatives.

Mon.—Oct. 23—SUN—Give a thought to the little ones in your vicinity who might be too shy to ask for advice, aid; help them with studies, work or to learn new games.

Tue.—Oct. 24—SUN—Help to fill social ideals by bringing those of different faiths, races together harmoniously; as an instructor, supervisor, you show up best.

Wed.—Oct. 25—SUN—Give pause on the Full Moon to mend, replace, repair, consider alterations or improvements of self.

Thu.—Oct. 26—MERCURY—Service to others may entail messy jobs but the feeling that you are serving a good cause makes up for this.

Fri.—Oct. 27—MERCURY—Don't let ills, aches and pains go unattended; make arrangements to get yourself, kiddies or others in good running order. Reading, hobbies, are fine later.

Sat.—Oct. 28—VENUS—You have it in your power to help or hurt others by word or gesture; put yourself in the place of those who can't do more than depend on your kindness, fairness.

Sun. — Oct. 29—VENUS—Practice what you preach; make friends, go out of your way to visit, understand those unlike yourself. P.M. trips, entertainment can be exciting but wearing.

Mon. — Oct. 30 — VENUS—Let partners have a say in social or business plans; count up leftover funds, stock, utilities.

Tue.—Oct. 31 — PLUTO — Tips, fancies may be relatively impractical now; explain to self, children, partners why makeshifts are necessary. Keep track of p.m. engagements, promises.

Capricorn

Your Weekly Guide • For those born December 22 to January 19

October 1st to 11th

THESE first ten days promise to bring the first break in the activity pattern established since mid-summer. It can be a time of achievement, completion of tasks set out for yourself, of a turnover to another even more active or expansive phase and of just rewards for your recent accomplishments, if any! Employers, associates, those with whom you do business can seem erratic and contrary till the 5th. You have to be rigid with those who would renege on pledges and you, yourself, must make sure that debts and bills are paid up promptly. New financial or job proposals till the 6th or from 9th on can be related to work done, studies or training begun several months before. Dealing with old, established firms or individuals whose standing and credit rating is high can be best here even if their proposals are less highfalutin' than those from other quarters. It's still "a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush" when it comes to money. Incoming funds now can be utilized for new furnishings, home repairs, business equipment; this may be a drain on reserves but provided you can stand the risk it's safe to go ahead. Avoid investment or experiment in quarters where you are a novice or letting yourself be lured into risky gambles by professional fleecers, particularly near the 3rd-4th or 9th-10th. Socially and romantically, this time is very unreliable. Avoid questionable tie-ups and proposals that can injure valued associations or your reputation; mixing business with pleasure is apt to be disastrous too. Rein in emotions or you can find yourself out on an unpleasant emotional limb by the 10th.

October 11th to 17th

Here's one of the most emotional and nerve-racking weeks of many a month. Reactions—both yours and others—may be almost completely unreliable and incite toward moves or breaks that can be upsetting to your peace of mind. Strangely, flattery or gossip, interest shown from those least dependable may seem acceptable here if you're in an emotional state. Those you trust and like most, on the other hand, may have a job convincing you of anything at all, especially around the 11th-12th or 15th-16th. Apply restraint, withhold judgment in partnership or romantic flareups and view other emotional developments very critically. Professionally or in affairs involving your community prestige this can bring sudden publicity, over-night shifts in status and sharp breaks from the familiar, secure scheme of things. Take what comes stoically (if possible) and wait for more news, developments.

October 17th to 25th

Safeguard what you have and take no chances of any sort with health, money or valuables of any sort till after the 18th; you may better be able after this to see through sham, confusion, etc. The 17th-18th, too, caution against accidents, falls, mental strain. Once you have crossed the hurdles of this date (18th), you are in the clear for the rest of the month, so relax! Collect what's due you (till the 24th, and especially around 21st-22nd) and make amends with those around you for temperament, capriciousness or erraticism of the first half of the month. Contracts, credit agreements set up here (21st-24th) can renew an old understanding, deepen partnership bonds. Romantically, you should be able to distinguish the validity, if any, in recent proposals and to make or end relationships on the basis of what your common sense tells you.

October 25th to 31st

You may be reaching a real achievement-peak around the Full Moon of the 25th. Rely on abilities to speak, write or otherwise promote causes of importance to you till the 27th; take part in discussions, brush up on studies or techniques through short courses, club lectures or wider reading. Elements of physical and nervous strain are on the decline after the 28th. Concentrate on building up physical reserves or resting up from recent workouts. Attempting too much from 30th-31st can deplete strength, bring up nagging aches and pains. If you feel lonely these last four days, have friends in for short visits, buffet dinners or an evening's conversation.

Capricorn Daily Guide

Sun.—Oct. 1 — MERCURY — Look over current books, periodicals, papers—especially those pertaining to your job or business interests; see ads, buyers' wants; catch up on correspondence.

Mon.—Oct. 2—MERCURY—Tend to details of job, writing, home or business chores; get bids from workers, repairmen. Health, personal problems need attention tonight.

Tue.—Oct. 3—VENUS—Partners, bosses, those on whom security depends can spring a surprise, throw a monkey wrench in your plans. Be tractable to avoid friction, breaks.

Wed.—Oct. 4 — VENUS — News, moves developing can bring a shift of interest, awareness of people or factors not to be depended on; ability to reason, bargain can avert p.m. trouble.

Thu.—Oct. 5 — VENUS — Keep emotion out of domestic, business affairs that seem tangled; be willing to talk things over with those who demand more than you think is fair.

Fri.—Oct. 6—PLUTO—It is possible to iron out financial or legal misunderstanding; be firm about collecting debts, realistic in buying, swapping.

Sat.—Oct. 7—PLUTO—Don't throw away hard-earned funds on a foolish extravagance or be lured into buying heavily on credit; eve mentally stimulating.

Sun.—Oct. 8—JUPITER—Devote time to handicrafts, wardrobe repair or enhancement, odd jobs around the house. Extra sleep a mental boost.

Mon.—Oct. 9—JUPITER—If you have your wits about you, today can offer the chance to compete successfully, drive a hard bargain; don't be outmaneuvered by smooth, tricky talk.

Tue.—Oct. 10—JUPITER—Your sense of responsibility, acuteness in business dealings, astuteness in juggling facts, people can boost standing, credit. Emotionalism dangerous.

Wed.—Oct. 11—SATURN—Be controlled, hard-boiled even if others around you are off the beam, have you upset on this strange New Moon. Odd impulses may need reining in again tonight.

Thu. — Oct. 12 — SATURN — Partners, superiors, romantic associates or a generally snafued situation may start to appear in a new light; thrash things out calmly.

Fri.—Oct. 13—URANUS—Press any advantage you have, eliminate associations or habits that seem detrimental to financial/emotional interests; talk with impartial friends.

Sat.—Oct. 14—URANUS—Things settle themselves a trifle now; plan restful pursuits, quiet amusement for the weekend.

Sun.—Oct. 15—NEPTUNE—Rest, medical treatment, restraint in judgment may ease you through a tough day; new embroilments can blow the lid off, affect health; go very slow!

Mon. — Oct. 16—NEPTUNE — Handle yourself competently in moves, dealings, important shifts that seem to be overthrowing the old order. A cautious mind needed.

Tue.—Oct. 17—MARS—Your hand can be forced in all new endeavors; you have the advantage in interviews, tests, appearances, discussions—mental agility can secure prestige, win advances.

Wed. — Oct. 18 — MARS — Last call for definite moves, settlement of old issues, scores, debts for the month; correct ills, slowdowns.

Thu.—Oct. 19—VENUS—Awaited (maybe fought-for) funds, possessions, rights can be yours if you treat superiors, authorities with deference. Eve calls for a celebration.

Fri.—Oct. 20—VENUS—Sit back and collect whatever rewards or congratulations are due you; spend for pleasure, gifts, show. Loved ones, children can seem close later.

Sat.—Oct. 21 — MERCURY — Seek harmony, order on the home front; see, visit relatives, neighbors, fellow workers; keep early hours tonight.

Sun.—Oct. 22—MERCURY—Make it another quiet day; spend time with the family, elders, those confined; answer letters.

Mon.—Oct. 23—MOON—Vitality low this a.m.—take it slow and easy, see medics or dentist on current complaints. Chores around the house, tending to private needs limiting.

Tue.—Oct. 24—MOON—Carelessness can throw you off schedule this morning; later, get on the beam, make repairs, innovations in the home; shop for furnishings, tools.

Wed.—Oct. 25—MOON—Full Moon may be a high point of the month for you, offer closer, happier relationships, pleasure through children, personal talents, easier financial conditions.

Thu.—Oct. 26—SUN—Don't hide your feelings—let them be known to those whose affection you desire; spend within bounds.

Fri.—Oct. 27—SUN—Get security questions settled, line up new means of profit, collect on old obligations, loans, debts; start new emotional ties, a social phase optimistically.

Sat. — Oct. 28 — MERCURY — Routine day; you might spend it in improving appearance, making home changes, repairs.

Sun. — Oct. 29—MERCURY—Obligations of the day may take pep by evening; time out for lounging, radio-listening, movies or television.

Mon.—Oct. 30—MERCURY—A.M. duties confining, boring but you're o.k. provided health is up to par. Later, enjoy amusements, visits, pleasures and romance.

Tue.—Oct. 31—VENUS—New chores or responsibilities can make you nervous, sap strength; get out for lunch or a walk around town, perhaps a short trip. Rest, rather than indulgence, is a pick-up this eve.

Aquarius

Your Weekly Guide • For those born January 20 to February 18

October 1st to 11th

GEAR your efforts for the stepped-up pace that is just now taking hold. Be alert to coming trends, eager to mold yourself and your abilities to the changing needs of the day. Get ready to work, study or re-channel efforts to make the most of the opportunities presented, for the first ten days can bring you the break you have been awaiting. Bills must be rendered, debts paid, partners convinced of the validity of plans, the wisdom of new expenditures. Till the 6th higher-ups, competitors or those who seemingly lack your vision may have to be shown facts and figures or other tangibles before they will come around to your way of thinking. This is particularly true from 3rd-6th when it's possible you will have a more definite idea of where you stand with long-time opponents to your ideas; some showdown may be called for here. Till the 10th, outmoded or frivolous notions must be abandoned. Get funds out of risky propositions, cancel options, partnership agreements, drop investment plans if you are not sure of funds to cover loss or delayed profits, payments. In every way, play it safe. Use spare time hours to promote local or national drives and causes, to work for school or club aims and to broaden your knowledge of different social groups, races, religions, etc. You may do especially well in tests, exams, debates or contests around the 1st-2nd and 10th, less so near the 6th or 9th. However, even failure one day may be profitable—it can teach you what's needed or demanded in this competitive world.

October 11th to 17th

Some of your most daring ideas and emotions can come bursting forth on this New Moon week of 11th-16th. Try for innovations in work systems, study or health habits, modes of communication, transportation or contact with individuals and groups. Preparations or tests of the last few months can stand you in good stead around the 11th-13th or 15th when you might be able to catch those you want to impress by surprise. Here's your week to market abilities, inventions, entertainment ideas, creative work projects. The new, the radical has it all over the old and accepted so push forward confidently. Socially and romantically attractions can be both sudden and violent (especially on daring days (11th-16th). Travel, new people, new feelings can evoke strange responses; give yourself time to see if notions, proposals, relationships are of lasting value.

October 17th to 25th

Old problems may beset you briefly till the 18th; bills, social obligations, subordination of desires or interests to those of elders may have to be tolerated. After this time, though, you are in a spot where you can be yourself, follow your own ideas and emotional bent without having to explain to anybody (till the 24th, even beyond). This can be one of the top weeks of the year for you in finances, love, adjustment of tangled personal affairs or in settling old scores. Funds, affection you've had to wait for can come with a rush; conditions you had to tolerate, people you had to kowtow to or obligations you had to assume can fly out the proverbial window. It's your time to reap the harvest of planning, work study or other "sowing" of the months that have gone before.

October 25th to 31st

You may be riding high, wide and handsome this week—flushed with personal triumphs, winnings, income boosts, family increases or other advancement. The Full Moon of the 25th favors new home improvements, investments, domestic celebrations and special reunions—especially if these have been put off for a month. Scout around for new, nicer quarters, more lavish furnishings; put windfalls into bonds, real estate, items with non-fluctuating value. Your ability to take hold, speak or write with authority or envision special projects can make bosses, neighbors sit up and take notice (till the 31st). You must talk and move fast, though, to make these days really count.

Aquarius Daily Guide

Sun.—Oct. 1—SUN—Count your blessings! Get out among people to realize social dreams, spiritual aspirations; make your presence felt at church, civic, school functions.

Mon. — Oct. 2 — SUN — Curb partner or other associate's notions of making easy money, getting something for nothing; look over incoming bills, check overdue obligations, tax, insurance.

Tue.—Oct. 3—MERCURY—Put an unusual idea, plan, invention or job or study system to work for you; surprise, speed are stocks in trade. The advanced and ingenious attract tonight.

Wed. — Oct. 4 — MERCURY — Hunches, vision can have some prophetic quality; oversee employees, competitors and advance your own interests on the q.t. Tonight favors study, readings.

Thu. — Oct. 5 — MERCURY — Maneuver yourself into strategic spots, line up private plans in a.m.; later, you can get the jump on others through daring in business, love, a big gamble.

Fri.—Oct. 6—VENUS—Expediency dominates today's moves; rely on your ability to bring opposing people, factions together, to get partners, backing, a friendly group to support aims.

Sat.—Oct. 7—VENUS—Don't over-reach yourself, blunder socially or financially through taking chancy people, luck factors for granted.

Sun.—Oct. 8—PLUTO—Hold action on new financial plans, whimsical buying, window shopping; outlays for tools, mechanical contrivances may mean one expense after another.

Mon. — Oct. 9 — PLUTO — Wake up to realities of the budget and bank account; meet fiscal obligations promptly, reasonably; previous waste, carelessness, forgetfulness can mean forfeit, loss now.

Tue.—Oct. 10—PLUTO—Sponsor causes, individuals, convictions that you feel are progressive, socially correct; better think more about some of those unpopular notions.

Wed.—Oct. 11—JUPITER—Be sure that convictions jibe with facts; this is a misleading New Moon—easy to waste time on people, activities or plans that can fall through.

Thu. — Oct. 12 — JUPITER — Advance standing, personal prestige through surprise visits to employers, higher-ups; private backing may put you in a key spot; travel possible.

Fri.—Oct. 13—SATURN—Physical and mental agility give you an advantage over others; be aggressive in following up ambitions, leading causes in community, business.

Sat.—Oct. 14—SATURN—Be receptive to people, ideas, offerings of stores, private sellers. Sports, romance can be fast-paced.

Sun.—Oct. 15—URANUS—Decisive date for new plans, rulings that could affect locale, private aspirations, intra-family relationships; be amenable to responsibilities.

Mon.—Oct. 16—URANUS—Little things you forget can trip you up; keep working area clear of clutter, tools, vehicles, electrical equipment in running order; careful in travel.

Tue.—Oct. 17—NEPTUNE—Delays, inconveniences, tie ups of communication/transport/personnel make for little progress; remedy upsets, ills; cater to special needs.

Wed. — Oct. 18 — NEPTUNE — Impediments, delays, deficiencies can come to an end here; from afternoon on you have the upper hand; snap out of slumps, pursue aims of head or heart decisively.

Thu.—Oct. 19 — MARS — Your best day this month to make your mark, show superiority in work, tests, competition, studies, legal frays; meet cronies, fellows.

Fri.—Oct. 20—MARS—Similar to yesterday; ride the crest of this lucky cycle; luck plus toil can bring rewards, bonuses, congratulations rolling in.

Sat.—Oct. 21—VENUS—Buying, selling, bartering all green-lighted now. Enjoy an evening on the town tonight but nix wild spending.

Sun.—Oct. 22—VENUS—Partners, parents, pessimists all can put a damper on extreme or over-lavish notions; discuss savings, security.

Mon.—Oct. 23—MERCURY—It's better to figure small than big, to count on nothing not now in hand; medical/dental checks may be needed.

Tue.—Oct. 24—MERCURY—The forgotten, the unexpected can be an early morning impediment; afterwards, speed letters, goods, messages; register, insure valuables.

Wed. — Oct. 25 — MERCURY — Coming moves, investments call for your personal touch on this Full Moon; busy yourself taking stock, packing, taking over for others.

Thu. — Oct. 26 — MOON — Know your strength when it comes to taking on a heavy job, assuming greater monetary commitments—wrong evaluation can be a jolt; bring family close tonight.

Fri.—Oct. 27—MOON—Risks are out; go ahead with plans laid many months back, be more cautious on new ones; home, domestic purchases, community responsibilities good for you.

Sat.—Oct. 28—SUN—Lend a helping hand with routine tasks relative to children, those who can't do for themselves; prepare for eve's fun. Tonight ideal for love.

Sun.—Oct. 29—SUN—Your knack with people may be appreciated by those who depend on you; contribute to local, church endeavors graciously.

Mon. — Oct. 30 — SUN — Make allotted funds do for the week through economizing, making-do. The p.m. promises interesting moments with neighbors, co-workers.

Tue.—Oct. 31—MERCURY—Get right to business at hand by keeping everything on schedule, materials/people in order; music, drama nice later.

Pisces

Your Weekly Guide • For those born February 19 to March 20

October 1st to 11th

YOU are fast moving out of that depressing slump of the last few months. These ten days will settle that question! But you must be ready to help yourself get adjusted to this newly developing phase of life rather than look backward half-nostalgically toward the past. Let yourself be stimulated by new people, ideas, activities (till the 3rd): scrape the barrel if necessary, in order to meet overdue monetary obligations; free yourself from burdensome, boring jobs, relationships or personal attitudes that hold you back. Too much fearfulness or introspection can snafu even the best laid plans till the 10th (especially from 6th-9th). You must be enterprising and confident even if you are all a-tremble inside in order to establish (or reestablish) satisfying relationships at work or at home and find your true niche in life. Avoid involvements that lead nowhere or bring out bad habits, neurotic leanings, drifting-dangling propensities. Listening to or telling sob stories, spending needed funds in nonsensical pursuits can all take you on a road that's marked dead-end. Facing up to the needs of self, partners or those who are counting on you is your best way of snapping out of the stalemate that can seem to have you in its grip. Take what's offered no matter how far short of expectations this seems (especially around 9th-10th) and build on what you have from here on.

October 11th to 17th

The obscure obstructions of the past may continue to diminish this week, starting on the New Moon of the 11th. Emotional urges, creative leanings, inspirational needs may be developing out of the psychological impact of recent events (till the 15th, particularly). Unusual associations can spring up between you and others, founded on discovery of mutual ideas, beliefs or attitudes that are far from ordinary. Talents and appreciation for music, poetry or the emoting arts can be at a peak—especially around the 11th-12th or 15th; or interest in occult, spiritual or religious truths can be revived overnight. Previous work or investment along these lines too can result in some gratifying bit of publicity, profit or unexpected social invitations. Look to link yourself with individuals, groups or interests that truly do bring out the most inspirational side of your personality and shun the erratic and irresponsible element that could take hold (11th-15th).

October 17th to 25th

Immerse yourself in new work, avocations or studies that don't give you the time or opportunity to think too much about either the past or the future. The present counts most now especially when it comes to finding an outlet for long unexpressed talents and interests. Developing skills through apprenticeship or education, displaying wares or work around the 18th-21st, taking on new tasks at your present job or easing yourself into another, easier berth may be simpler than usual here. Count on influential friends, those who can speak for you, be an agent, or offer you the medium or area for what you feel is your truest self-expression. Till the 24th, move in to collect money or other rewards due you and remember in kind those who helped or encouraged you.

October 25th to 31st

The accent falls behind the scenes this week also, although now there can be less chance to capitalize personally on work, abilities, etc. Be content to stick to routine chores, to help out those less fortunate or to remember with a word, a gift or a loan those who deserve a remembrance. Partners can put most of the work-load on your shoulders here (till the 27th) which can keep your time pretty well filled up. The 28th to 31st promises easier conditions, more company and a lessening of restrictions for you and others. Get back in the social swim, give or attend parties, club meetings or other gatherings. You need some light moments in your life.

Pisces Daily Guide

Sun.—Oct. 1—MOON—Cheerful, homey surroundings are good for your morale; talk over desired home improvements, wardrobe replenishments with mate, pals; draw others into your circle tonight.

Mon. — Oct. 2 — MOON — Having those around who seem overbearing and cantankerous has its disadvantages, but may make you more conscientious about home/business jobs you could neglect.

Tue.—Oct. 3 — SUN — Surprise hookups with individuals or groups that add adventure, spice to your doings may give you an emotional boost; be prepared for exciting bids, visits, news.

Wed.—Oct. 4—SUN—Careful now that one you trust isn't putting over a fast one or that you, yourself, aren't letting wacky notions, habits, relationships get a grip on you.

Thu.—Oct. 5—SUN—Slow morning; later, shopping trips, work with unusual elements, people call for slow, patient labor. Late p.m. calls for health, safety guards.

Fri. — Oct. 6—MERCURY—Hard-to-find blocks, peculiar obstacles make for a confusing day; fortify yourself privately against noxious conditions in your vicinity.

Sat. — Oct. 7 — MERCURY — Do things that appeal to your sense of the dramatic, the exotic. Night hours bring bonds, amusements that are stimulating . . . still, may be risky, extreme.

Sun. — Oct. 8 — VENUS — Let partners, qualified advisors or representatives take the lead in aiding in health or partnership troubles.

Mon.—Oct. 9—VENUS—Low point of the month but it's a signal of changes, realizations, an awakening to true values, realization of mistakes.

Tue.—Oct. 10—VENUS—Make revisions, adjustments relative to joint-finances, investments in unusual ideas, commodities; get rid of people, habits, feelings that drain resources.

Wed. — Oct. 11 — PLUTO — The New Moon can bring gain, publicity through the peculiar or exotic. In romance or social life curb trend toward experiment, bohemianism, sensationalism.

Thu.—Oct. 12—PLUTO—Glamour, obscurities seem less appealing; good time for decisions, legal transactions, work-showings.

Fri.—Oct. 13—JUPITER—Your ability to fathom potentials, possibilities in people, situations can give you an advantage in dealings, researches, under-cover associations.

Sat.—Oct. 14—JUPITER—Bring abilities, backing, work done to the attention of bosses, influential folk, the public; entertain for business purposes, private aims later.

Sun.—Oct. 15—SATURN—Planning, partnerships, private endeavors of many months can show up true talents, personal qualifications; news, decisions of the eve can affect sweethearts, children.

Mon.—Oct. 16—SATURN—Any influence you command with higher-ups, officials, private areas of supply can net extra consideration or profit. Eve's indications, offerings untrustworthy

Tue.—Oct. 17—URANUS—Income, emotions may get jolt through others in your circle; avoid hook-ups that reflect on integrity, stability.

Wed. — Oct. 18 — URANUS — Awake to realities, changing trends, situations, newly revealed facts, conclusions even if it hurts.

Thu.—Oct. 19—NEPTUNE—Fall back on private resources, those who can ease discomfort, minimize foolish longings. Routine, rest may be best.

Fri. — Oct. 20—NEPTUNE—Satisfactions are private; internal; recent stress, labor can produce work, associations to be commended. Loved ones, children, relatives near and dear tonight.

Sat.—Oct. 21—MARS—Top day of the month for you; luck factors, good will of others all working for you. Follow desires, hunches with assurance; build warmer ties.

Sun.—Oct. 22—MARS—Slow and easy for you; counteract drains on health or resources by staying put, cutting energy/money expenditures.

Mon.—Oct. 23 — VENUS — Render, pay bills; make necessary purchases, replacements, replenishments. Others may react with special consideration, feeling for you tonight—be receptive.

Tue.—Oct. 24—VENUS—Sympathy, false championship of outmoded ideas, causes can take needed funds; be practical, hard-headed before going overboard on a new whimsy.

Wed. — Oct. 25 — VENUS — Full Moon brings its share of internal satisfactions so long as you can accept minor restraints.

Thu. — Oct. 26 — MERCURY — Consider the wants and needs of others; too much thought or interest in self can be depressing, devitalizing.

Fri.—Oct. 27—MERCURY—New service, routine, subordination of personal aims and desires necessary to meet the current obligations, live up to pledges, past associations.

Sat.—Oct. 28—MOON—Look for more freedom, interesting ideas or contacts within a limiting frame of reference; meet family, children's needs with understanding, insight.

Sun.—Oct. 29—MOON—Get changes, reordering, cleaning or other domestic processes underway; parents, relatives may be willing to help if you aren't overly dogmatic about what's to be done.

Mon.—Oct. 30—MOON—A vitality dip this morn—use reserve in tackling large-scale jobs, moving, rearrangements. Later, have friends, kiddies, likable folk in for a companionable eve.

Tue.—Oct. 31—SUN—Plans, desires may tend to exceed resources; allow time for delays; lags. Control habits, feelings that tend to upset or react on bodily functions.

1951

EDITION
OF
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

EPHEMERIS
AND
ASPECTARIAN

ON SALE
SINCE AUGUST 1st
YOUR ORDER PROMPTLY FILLED
PRICE $1.50

ATTENTION STUDENTS!

A Complete Set
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY
EPHEMERIS and ASPECTARIAN
1940-1949
TEN YEARS IN A
BEAUTIFUL LEATHERETTE BINDER
A Necessary Convenience for Work or Study
PRICE $7.50

THIS SPECIAL BINDER
Without Ephemerides
May Be Purchased For
$2.50

Send Check or Money Order to
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

Peace!

"It's Wonderful"

As there can be no peace among individual men where there is no law, so there can be no peace among states who are subject to no law. Treaties are futile. Religion itself fails to secure peace. The curse of the world—is then that cities and states acknowledge no law superior to themselves. For only where there is law there is peace. Thus that the states should be brought together under one rule is in itself desirable.*

PRINCE OF FOXES (p. 305)
Samuel Shellarger

***Cesare Borgia:**

Anent his plan to unite the warring states of Italy (under his personal rule of course — after all he was "Borgia"). He succeeded eventually and thus did in fact become the architect of the first "UNITED NATIONS".